CONTEMPORARY CHINA:
A BOOK LIST

by Lubna Malik and Lynn White

Winter 2007-2008 Edition

This list is available on the web at:
http://www.princeton.edu/~lynn/chinabib.pdf

which can be viewed and printed with an Adobe Acrobat Reader.

Variation of font sizes may cause pagination to differ slightly in the web and paper editions.
No list of books can be totally up-to-date. Please surf to find further items.
Also consult http://www.princeton.edu/~lynn/chinawebs.doc for clickable URLs.

This list of items in English has several purposes:

--to help advise students' course essays, junior papers, policy workshops, and senior theses about contemporary China;
--to supplement the required reading lists of courses on "Chinese Development" and "Chinese Politics," for which students may find books to review in this list;
--to provide graduate students with a list that may suggest books for paper topics and may slightly help their study for exams in Chinese politics; a few of the compiler's favorite books are starred on the list, but not much should be made of this because such books may be old or the subjects may not meet present interests;
--to supplement a bibliography of all Asian serials in the Princeton Libraries that was compiled long ago by Frances Chen and Maureen Donovan; many of these are now available on the web, e.g., from "J-Stor";
--to suggest to book selectors in the Princeton libraries items that are suitable for acquisition; to provide a computerized list on which researchers can search for keywords of interests; and to provide a resource that many teachers at various other universities have also used.

This list is not copyrighted. The URL mentioned above may be freely included in on-line or printed course syllabi. Users should realize, however, that some good books (e.g., recent ones) may not yet be included in this edition. The bibliography is on the web as "freeware" for use and copying by anybody, but it is not amended at the speed of light. It is a list of references, not always of recommendations.

Students with research topics should meet the WWS librarians in Wallace and those in the Social Science Reference Center, Firestone. For materials in Chinese and other languages, see Martin Heijdra in Gest Library. Professional bibliographers are the most neglected major academic resource at Princeton. Visit them! This list cannot cover articles, but computer databases do -- and librarians know them. Use bibliographical search engines, of course.

The list offers some call numbers of the Princeton Library system (if in Gest, with an added "G"; or if in the Wilson School, with a "W"). Look inside the call numbers for publication years (for example, 1995 is abbreviated '95). Items lacking call numbers on this list are nonetheless usually on campus; some are presently being catalogued. Numbers are noted for many books mainly to facilitate browsing the shelves in Princeton's open stacks. Interlibrary Loan is another way to obtain items, for researchers who begin early enough.

Articles are not included, but some Web sites and relevant journals are listed below. Many book titles are shortened, but the titles' first words and first authors’ names are correct. On-line databases offer full references.

Thanks goes to Nancy Hearst, whose acquisition lists from the Fairbank Center Library have been important in compiling this bibliography, as also for past help to Michael Agelasto, David Bachman, Cindy Chou, Valerie Cropper, George Hicks, Marlowe Hood, Hu Chun, Li Cheng, Connie So, Zheng Yongnian, and computer guru Cindy Parvesse. All users are asked to send additions and amendments to Lynn White (who is at 609-924-1665, or better, Lynn@princeton.edu). Please send notes on items that should appear here. Authors who do not see their books here should let Lynn know but should avoid taking umbrage, because this list is admittedly incomplete.

Subject classifications are shown below in a table of contents. Books that might be put under alternative categories nonetheless usually appear under just one. So explore the whole list for items relevant to your interest.
TOPIC
 Origins of the Revolution
 Warlords & Republicans
 Communist Party History
 Overview Texts
 Interpretive Overviews.
 Faction, Succession Reforms
 Corruption
 State Elite & Bureaucracy
 Campaigns & Violence
 Cultural Revolution
 Cultural Revolution Memoirs/Autobiographies
 Deng's & Jiang's Eras
 Hu's Era
 Biographies of Leaders
 Writings of Leaders
 Ideology & Identity
 Intellectuals
 Democracy / Participation / Tiananmen
 Tiananmen Books
 Law, Human Rights, Social Control
 Civil Law & Legislation
 Coercive and Social Controls
 Psychology & Negotiation
 Education, Youth, Sports
 Literature, Criticism, Culture
 Language Reform and Linguistics
 Cinema, Theater, Opera
 Art & Music
 Media & Communication
 Beyond Beijing; Geography
 Shanghai
 Cities (incl. Housing)
 Welfare, Incomes
 Villages, Units, Networks
 Portraits of Daily Life, Autobiographies
 Family
 Workers & Class
 Women & Men
 Minorities & Tibet
 Religion
 Medicine & Aging
 Population & Migration
 Land Reforms & Peasants
 Ag, Rural Econ, Food
 Ecology, Energy, Forests, Water
 Economic Strategy, Enterprise
 Mid and Late 1990s
 Analyses by Sectors
 Industry, Labor, Management
 Science & Technology
 Money, Markets, Banks, Taxes
 Foreign Trade & Investment
 Army & Defense
 Taiwan (domestic)
 Taiwan External Policy & Policy Toward Beijing
 Hong Kong, SEZs
 Macau
 Overseas Chinese
 North America
 Foreign Memoirs & Journals
Foreign Professionals in China
Sino-American Relations
*National Policy* Generators
Policies toward Russia
Japan
Korea
Non-Superpowers
*Serials* with China Articles
Document Collections
Handbooks & References
*Bibliographies*
Web Sites on Asia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORIGINS OF THE REVOLUTION (See also the next several sections.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambrica Productions, China: A Century of Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averill, Stephen C. Revolution in the Highlands: China’s Jinggangshan Base Area</td>
<td>Rowman'06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton, Gregor, New Fourth Army: Communist Resistance...Yangtze...</td>
<td>1938-41, ed.</td>
<td>Curzon'99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernal, Martin, Chinese Socialism to 1907</td>
<td></td>
<td>HX387.B47 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bianco, Lucien, Origins of the Chinese Revolution, 1915-1949 **</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.19.177.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Chinese Studies, Turning Points: China 1919 &amp; 1989</td>
<td></td>
<td>UC'97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Iris, The Rape of Nanking</td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic'96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Jerome, Highlanders of Central China, 1895-1937</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS485.N68F87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesneaux, Jean, Secret Societies in China, 19th &amp; 20th Cs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesneaux, Jean, The Chinese Labor Movement, 1919-1927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China in Revolution: The First Phase, 1900-1913, Mary Wright, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.19.2527 G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Revolution: Comparative Perspectives, Manoranjan Mohanty, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ajanta, '92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow Tse-tsung, The May Fourth Movement</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.19.253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleverley, John, In the Lap of Tigers: Communist Labor University, Jiangxi</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rowman'00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clubb, O. Edmund, Twentieth Century China</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS774.C57'78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Paul, History in Three Keys: Boxers as Event, Experience &amp; Myth</td>
<td></td>
<td>Columbia'97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Crespgny, Rafe, China This Century</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS774.D4'92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents on the Rape of Nanking, Timothy Brook, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Michigan'99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duus, Peter, The Origins of the Chinese Revolutions in China</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS849.C6 J33.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellman, Bruce, Diplomacy &amp; Deception: Secret History...Sino-Soviet, '17-27</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sharpe'97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esherick, Joseph W., Reform and Revolution in China: 1911...Hunan &amp; Hubei</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS773.E83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbank, John K. &amp; M. Goldman, China: A New History (98 ed. too)</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS735.F27'92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Charles P., The Birth of Communist China</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.193.351.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, John, Awakening China...Nationalist Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stanford'96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedmann, Edward A., Backward Towar...Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.19.366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Jack, Revolutions &amp; Revolutions...1800s-1980s</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS755.G72'90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hofheinz, Roy, The Broken Wave: Communist Peasants, 1922-28</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS777.47.H65'77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsiüeh Chün-tu, Revolutionary Leaders of Modern China</td>
<td></td>
<td>1724.4779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaacs, Harold, The Tragedy of the Chinese Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.19.497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Dan, Borodin: Stalin's Man in China</td>
<td></td>
<td>DK268.B65.332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenner, W.J., Tyranny of History: Roots of China’s Crisis</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS735.J466'92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Chalmers A., Peasant Nationalism and Communist Power...1937-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, David et. al., Popular Culture in Late Imperial China</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS754.14.P66'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keating, Pauline, Two Revolutions: Village Reconstruction...N. Shaanxi 1934-'45</td>
<td></td>
<td>SUP'97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Hongyi, China’s Politics in 2006: Harmony, More Harmony, and the Road</td>
<td>East Asian Institute'06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Hongyi, Reform and the Non-State Economy in China: the Political Economy</td>
<td>Macmillan'06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Ching Kwan, Against the Law: Labor Protests in China’s Rustbelt and Sunbelt</td>
<td>UCPress'07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Ching Kwan, Re-envisioning the Chinese Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stanford'07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levenson, Joseph R. Confucian China and its Modern Fate **</td>
<td></td>
<td>17247.582 V.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Lincoln, Student Nationalism, '24-'49</td>
<td></td>
<td>SUNY'94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Chun, The Transformation of Chinese Socialism</td>
<td></td>
<td>Duke'06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Angus, The Urban Origins of Rural Revolution: Elites and Masses in Hunan Province, 1911-27-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metzger, Thomas A., Escape from Predicament: Neo-Confucianism and China’s Evolving Political Culture........</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North China at War: The Social Ecology of Revolution, 1937-45, Feng Chongyi, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rown'm00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantsov, Alexander, The Bolsheviks and the Chinese Revolution, 1919-1927</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hawaii'00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Elizabeth, Rebels &amp; Revolutionary in N. China, 1845-1945 *</td>
<td></td>
<td>'80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomeranz, Kenneth, The Making of a Hinterland: State, Society, and Economy in Inland N. China, 1853-1937 ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rankin, Mary Backus, Early Chinese Revolutionaryist: Radical Intellectuals in Shanghai and Chekiang, 1902-1911.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rankin, Mary Backus, Elite Activism in China (Zhejiang)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HN740.C44R36'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalapino, Robert A., and G. Yu, Chinese Anarchist Movement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalapino, Robert+, Modern China and the Revolutionary Process: Challenges to Tradition, 1850-1920 ..........</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoppa, R. Keith, Blood Road: Mystery of Shen Dingyi</td>
<td></td>
<td>UC'95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuchman, Barbara</td>
<td>China in Disintegration: The Republican Era, '27-49</td>
<td>Atlantic Monthly Press'06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarcz, Vera</td>
<td>The Chinese Enlightenment</td>
<td>Compass Point Books'07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Benjamin</td>
<td>Chinese Communist and the Rise of Mao</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaffer, Lynda</td>
<td>Mao and the Workers: Hunan Labor, 1920-23</td>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, Jonathan</td>
<td>Chinese Roundabout: Essays in History</td>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, Jonathan</td>
<td>The Gate of Heavenly Peace</td>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, Jonathan</td>
<td>The Search for Modern China</td>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, Jonathan</td>
<td>To Change China: Western Advisers 1620-1960</td>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaxton, Ralph</td>
<td>Salt of the Earth: Peasant Protest and Communist Revolution in China</td>
<td>UCP97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chinese Revolution in the 1920s: Between Triumph and Disaster, Leutner, Mechthild, Roland Felber, eds.</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Modernization of China, Gilbert Rozman, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Rudolf</td>
<td>Reenacting the Heavenly Vision: Religion of Taipeings</td>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakeman, Frederic</td>
<td>The Fall of Imperial China</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu Yuzhang</td>
<td>Recollections of the Revolution of 1911</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeh Wen-hsin,</td>
<td>Provincial Passages...Origins of Chinese Communism</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yin, James</td>
<td>The Rape of Nanking: History in Photos</td>
<td>Innovative'96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARLORDS & REPUBLICANS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auden, W.H. and Isherwood, C.</td>
<td>Journey to a War</td>
<td>3611.94.351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergère, Marie-Claire</td>
<td>Golden Age of the Chinese Bourgeoisie</td>
<td>HT690.C55B4713'89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook, Timothy</td>
<td>Collaboration: Japanese Agents and Local Elites in Wartime China</td>
<td>HUP'05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Sidney,</td>
<td>Storm Clouds Clear...Ch'en Li-fu, 1900-93</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch'i Hsi-sheng,</td>
<td>Nationalist China at War: Collapse, 1937-1945</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch'i Hsi-sheng,</td>
<td>Warlord Politics in China, 1916-1928</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang Kai-shek,</td>
<td>China's Destiny, Soviet Russia in China</td>
<td>17241.19.252.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang Kai-shek's Secret...Memoir of Second Wife, Lloyd Eastman, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch'ien Tuan-sheng,</td>
<td>The Government &amp; Politics of China</td>
<td>75766.251.or Q1502.C46 F&amp;F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coble, Parks</td>
<td>Facing Japan: Chinese Politics &amp; Japan, '31-37</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coble, Parks</td>
<td>Shanghai Capitalists &amp; Nationalist Gov't, '27-37</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Sherman, et al.</td>
<td>One Day in China (May 21, 1936)</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donovan, Sandy</td>
<td>Madame Chiang Kai-shek: Face of Modern China</td>
<td>Compass Point Books'07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duara, Prasenjit</td>
<td>Culture, Power, &amp; the State, N.China [to 1942]</td>
<td>HN740.29.C633'88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman, Lloyd</td>
<td>Seeds of Destruction: Nationalist China</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenby, Jonathan</td>
<td>Chiang Kai-shek: China's Generalissimo and the Nation He Lost</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fewsmith, Joseph</td>
<td>Party, State &amp; Local Elites in Republican China</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillin, Donald</td>
<td>Warlord: Yen Hsi-Shan in Shansi Province, 1911-1949</td>
<td>1725.853.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsiung, James+</td>
<td>China's Bitter Victory: War w/ Japan</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel, John</td>
<td>Lianda: A Chinese University in War &amp; Revolution</td>
<td>Stanford98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate, George N.</td>
<td>The Years That Were Fat: The Last of Old China</td>
<td>1725.704.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirby, William</td>
<td>Germany and Republican China</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattimore, Owen</td>
<td>China Memoirs: Chiang Kai-shek &amp; the War</td>
<td>E748.L43A3'90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Laura Tyson</td>
<td>Madame Chiang Kai-shek: China's Eternal First Lady</td>
<td>Atlantic Monthly Press'06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loh, Pinchon P.</td>
<td>Kuomintang Debacle of 1949: Conquest or Collapse?</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, L. Eve</td>
<td>Revolutionaries, Monarchists, Chinatowns...1911</td>
<td>E29.C5M3'90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Susan</td>
<td>Local Merchants &amp; Chinese Bureaucracy, 1750-1950</td>
<td>HIF604.M36'87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCord, Edward</td>
<td>The Power of the Gun...Modern Ch. Warlordism</td>
<td>DS777.36.M33'93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan, Andrew</td>
<td>Peking Politics, 1918-1923</td>
<td>Q1503.1918.N27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Graham</td>
<td>Two Kinds Of Time *</td>
<td>1722.7035.267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pye, Lucian W.</td>
<td>Warlord Politics</td>
<td>17241.19.742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republican China, now Twentieth-Century China (<a href="mailto:averill@pilot.msu.edu">averill@pilot.msu.edu</a>)</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarcz, Vera</td>
<td>The Chinese Enlightenment: May 4 Legacy</td>
<td>DS775.2.S38'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagrave, Sterling</td>
<td>The Soong Dynasty</td>
<td>DS774.393'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai Sojourners,</td>
<td>Frederic Wakeman &amp; Yeh Wen-hsin, ed</td>
<td>DS796.S257S57'92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, James</td>
<td>China in Disintegration: The Republican Era</td>
<td>University Press of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, James</td>
<td>Chinese Warlord: Career of Feng Yu-hsiang</td>
<td>17241.19.341.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tien Hung-mao,</td>
<td>Government and Politics in Kuomintang China</td>
<td>75766.905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuchman, Barbara</td>
<td>Stilwell &amp; the American Experience in China **</td>
<td>1088.8817.91672 wws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Concise History of the CCP</em> (873pp!)</td>
<td>Hu Sheng, ForLangPress, ed.</td>
<td>FLP '94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton, Gregor, <em>China’s Urban Revolutionaries...Trotskism’21-52</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton, Gregor, <em>Mountain Fires...War in South China, 1934-38</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCP Research Newsletter (Tim Cheek, CO College, 719-389-6525) *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chassin, Lionel Max, <em>The Communist Conquest of China</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen Duxiu’s Last Articles and Letters, 1937-1942, Gregor Benton, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dirlik, Arif, <em>The Origins of Chinese Communism</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draguhn, Werner and David S.G. Goodman, eds., <em>China’s Communist Revolutions</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fang Shu, <em>Campaign of Party Expansion in 1952</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Patricia E., <em>The Chinese Communist Treatment of Counter-Revolutionaries, 1924-1949</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>KQK.XG7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groost, Gerry, <em>Managing Transitions: The Chinese Communist Party, United Front Work, Corporatism, and Hegemony</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guillermaz, Jacques, <em>A History of the CCP, 1921-1949</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, James P., <em>The Long March to Power</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>757.66343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>History of the Chinese Communist Party: A Chronology...1919-90</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>BJ '91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaacs, Harold, <em>The Tragedy of the Chinese Revolution</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel, John &amp; Donald W. Klein, Rebels &amp; Bureaucrats: December 9ers*</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS777.55.1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Chalmers A., <em>Peasant Nationalism and Communist Power...Revolutionary China, 1937-1945</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Chong-sik, <em>Revolutionary Struggle in Manchuria, 1922-45</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>HX420.M36L4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbot, Patrick, Before Mao, <em>The Untold Story of Li Lisan and the Creation of Communist China</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Marilyn, <em>The Found Generation...in Europe during the ’20s</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay, Hsiao Li, <em>Bold Plum: With the Guerrillas in China’s War Against Japan</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lulu Press ‘07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotveit, Trygve, <em>Chinese Communism, 1931-34</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>JQ1508.L63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mao’s China, Boyd Compton, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.19.616C.2 I&amp;G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melby, John F., <em>Mandate of Heaven</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hist 325 Reserv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party History Research Centre, comp. The 70 Year History of the CCP FLP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, Suzanne, <em>Civil War in China</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>DS777.54.P44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Elizabeth, Rebels and Revolutionaries in North China*</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS740.2.P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Jane L., <em>Cadres, Commanders, &amp; Commissars: Communist Leadership, 1920-45</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution on CPC History: 1949-1981 *</td>
<td></td>
<td>HX388.5.P4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury, Harrison, <em>The Long March: The Untold Story</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schram, Stuart, <em>Mao’s Road to Power</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sharpe, multi-volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selden, Mark, <em>China in Revolution: Yenan Way Revisited</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sharpe‘95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selden, Mark, <em>The Yenan Way</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Sparks: China’s Rural Revolutions, Kathleen Hartford+, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS777.47.5493.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow, Edgar, <em>Red Star Over China</em>*</td>
<td></td>
<td>17241.19.864.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiewes, Frederick, <em>Formation of the Maoist Leadership</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>CCT ‘94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaxton, Ralph, <em>China Turned Rightside Up: Revolutionary Legitimacy in the Peasant World</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>HX417.T4883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rise to Power of the Chinese CP, Tony Saich, ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sharpe‘95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westad, Odd Arne, <em>Decisive Encounters: The Chinese Civil War, 1946-1950</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Benjamin, <em>From Revolution to Politics: Long March</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OVERVIEW TEXTS**

*A Intellectual History of Modern China*, Merle Goldman & Leo Ou-Fan Lee, ed. ........................................... Cambridge ’02

Beauchamp, Edward, *East Asia: History, Politics, Sociology, Culture* ...................................................... Garland ‘01

Blecher, Marc, *China Against the Tides*, rev. ed. * * ....................................................................................... ’04

Charlton, Sue Ellen, Comparing Asian Politics: India, China, and Japan ............................................................... Westview'97
China Briefing, 1980 (varying editors, 1981...2000...) [annual articles by good scholars]*.......................... Sharpe
China Review 2000 (and other years), Chung-ming Lau & Jianfa Shen, eds ................................................... Chinese UP'00
Dittmer, Lowell, Contemporary Chinese Politics in Historical Perspective .................................................. Fairbank Center
Fairbank, John King, China: A New History (now w/ M. Goldman, '98 ed.)* .................................................. DS735.F27'92
Hutchings, Graham, Modern China:A Guide to a Century of Change ............................................................ Harvard'01
Lawrence, Alan, China under Communism * ................................................................................................. Routledge'98
Liebenthal, Kenneth, Governing China: From Revolution Through Reform ........................................... Fairbank Center
Liu, Alan P.A., How China is Ruled .................................................................................................................. L5786
Meisner, Maurice, Mao's China: A History... (2nd ed.: Mao's China and After) ............................................ DS774.55.M455
Moise, Edwin, Modern China: A History '86 * ................................................................................................. DS774.M58'86
Moody, Peter, Chinese Politics After Mao ...................................................................................................... DS779.6.M68'83
Ogden, Suzanne, Global Studies: China (5th ed.) ......................................................................................... '93
One China. Many Paths, Wang Chaohua, ed. ................................................................................................. '05
Pye, Lucian W., China: An Introduction (3rd ed.) * ......................................................................................... DS706.P9'90
Rodzinski, Witold, The PRC: A Concise Political History ........................................................................... R63'88
Saich, Tony, Governance and Politics of China ............................................................................................... Palgrave'01
Seymour, James D., China: Politics of Revolutionary Reintegration ............................................................ JQ1504.S49'76
Smith, Christopher J., China in the Post-Utopian Age .................................................................................... Westview'00
Starr, John, Understanding China ..................................................................................................................... Hill & Wang'97
Stockman, Norman, Understanding Chinese Society ....................................................................................... Blackwell'00
Townsend, James, & Brantly Womack, Politics in China, 3rd ed. ................................................................. 75766.911.02
Understanding Contemporary China, Robert E. Gamer, ed. ........................................................................... Rienner'98
Waller, Derek, Government and Politics of the PRC (if new ed.) ................................................................. JQ1503'S1.W35

** INTERPRETIVE OVERVIEWS **

Anagnost, Ann, National Past-Times..Power...Body, Commodity, Text ................................................................. Rowman&Littlefield'00
Becker, Jasper, The Chinese....................................................................................................................... FreePress'00
Becker, Jasper, Dragon Rising: An Inside Look at China Today ................................................................. National Geographic Society'06
Bian, Morris, The Making of the State Enterprise System in Modern China; The Dynamics of Institutional Change, Becoming Chinese: Passages to Modernity and Beyond, Yeh, Wen-hsien, ed. .............................................................................................................................. UC'00
Burstein, Daniel, Big Dragon: China's Future .......................................................................................... Simon & Schuster'98
Chang, Gordon, The Coming Collapse of China ......................................................................................... Random'01
Changes & Continuities in Chinese Communism'88, Shaw Yu-ming ed .............................................................. HX418.S.C4524
Cheek, Timothy, Living with Reform: China Since 1989 ............................................................................. Zed Books'06
China in Crisis, Vol. 1 or II, Tsou Tang and Ho Ping-ti, ed ........................................................................ 17241.194.25*V.1 F&W
Chinese Society: Change, Conflict, and Resistance, Elizabeth Perry, ed. .................................................. Routledge'00
Chow, Gregory C., Knowing China ...............................................................
dContemporary Chinese Politics in Historical Perspective, Brantly Womack, ed. .................................. DS777.55.C6691
Dirlik, Arif, Marxist im Chinese Revolution.................................................................................................. Rowman'05
Dittmer, Lowell, China's Continuous Revolution, '49-81 '87 * ................................................................. DS777.55.D5787
Dwivedi, Prasenjit, Rescuing History from the Nation: Questioning ............................................................. East Asia and Globalization, Samuel Kim, ed ......................................................................................... Rowman&Littlefield'00
Fairbank, John King, China Watch .............................................................................................................. DS777.55.F25'87
Fairbank Center, Studying Modern China: Past Present and Future ............................................................ Harvard'05
FACTION, SUCCESSION REFORMS

Bakken, Borge, *Crime, Punishment and Policing in China*.................................Harv'00
Baum, Richard, *Prelude to Revolution: Mao, Party, Peasant Question*..............OUP'81
Bo, Zhiyue, *Selecting New Provincial Party Bosses before China's 17th National Party Congress*...East Asian Inst'06
Brugger, Bill, *China: Radicalism to Revisionism, 1962-1979*......................................Harv'00
Byron, John, & R. Pack, *Claws of the Dragon...Kang Sheng*.................................Harv'00
Chang, Parris H., *Power and Policy in China (2nd ed.)* ........................................Rienner'99
Chen, Weixing and Yang Zhong, *Leadership in a Changing China*.......................Harv'00
China in the Reform Era, Zang Xiaowei, ed. ...............................................................OUP'99

(See also the reference works listed near the end of this bibliography, and other sections.)
Domes, Jürgen, China After Cultural Revolution..............................................................DS777.55.D6431377
Domes, Jürgen, Chinese Politics After Mao ...............................................................................DS777.75.D6685
Domes, Jürgen, The Government and Politics of the PRC: Transition ........................................DS777.194.30573
Fewsmith, Joseph, China since Tiananmen: The Politics of Transition*.................................Cambridge’01
Gardner, John, Chinese Politics and the Succession to Mao ...................................................JQ1503’82.G37 F&W
Gilley, Bruce, & Andrew Nathan, China’s New Rulers: Secret Files............................................JQ1516.G6591
Goldstein, Avery, From Bandwagon to Balance-of-Power, 1949-78............................................JQ1516.G6591
Ho, Alfred K., China’s Reforms and Reformers.................................................................Cornell’04
Huang Jing, Factionalism in Chinese Communist Politics .........................................................CUP’00
Kau Ying-mau, The Lin Biao Affair ..................................................................................EastAsianInstitute’05
Kivlehan, Maryanne, China’s Leadership Transition: Prospects and Implications..................CUP’97
Lam, Willy, Chinese Politics in the Hu Jintao Era: New Leader, New Challenges .......................Sharpe’06
Li Cheng, China’s Leaders: The New Generation .....................................................................Rowman’01
Li Cheng, Hu Jintao’s Power Consolidation (I) .......................................................................EastAsianInstitute’05
Lieberthal, Kenneth (with J. Tong and Sai-cheung Yeung), Central Documents and Politburo Politics in China.............................................................DS777.75.T44290
Moody, Peter, The Politics of the Eighth Central Committee ..................................................75766.651
Munro, Robin, and G. Black Hands of Beijing .........................................................................‘93
Nature of Chinese Politics: Mao to Jiang, J. Unger ed * ...............................................................Sharpe’02
Pye, Lucian, The Dynamics of Chinese Politics * .....................................................................DS779.26.P93’81
Remick, Elizabeth J., Building Local States: China during the Republican and Post-Mao Eras ........................................................................................................................................DS778.15S242692
Salisbury, Harrison, The Ne Emperors... Mao & Deng ................................................................DS778.15S242692
Shirk, Susan, China – Fragile Superpower: How China’s Internal Politics Could Derail* ..................OUP’07
Teiwes, Frederick, Leadership, Legitimacy, and Conflict in China: From a Charismatic Mao...Succession .....................................................................................................................................Cornell’04
Teiwes, Frederick, Politics at Mao’s Court: Gao Gang...’50s.....................................................DS777.75.T44290
Teiwes, Frederick, with Warren Sun, China’s Road to Disaster, 1955-59........................................Sharpe’99
The 16th CCP Congress and Leadership Transition in China, Lin Gang and Susan Shirk, eds. ......................................................................................................................................DS777.55.T44290
Transition to Socialism in China, Mark Selden & Victor Lippit, ed..............................................HC427.92.T7782 G
Wedeman, Andrew, The East Wind Subsides (pre-CR; incl. foreign policy) .........................Cornell’04
Wong, Paul, Chinese Higher Leadership in Socialist Transition ..................................................DS777.55.T44290
Zheng Yongnian and Lye Liang Fook, China’s Fourth Party Plenum...Jiang Zemin to Hu Jintao ..........EAI’04
Zheng Yongnian and Lye Liang Fook, Succession ... China after the 16th Party Congress ..................EAI’04

CORRUPTION
Agelasto, Michael, University in Turmoil: The Political Economy of Shenzhen U...............................‘98
Anti-Corruption for Social Stability & Development .................................................................Hongqi’96
Dalbrack, Bruce, Broken Dragons: Crime and Corruption in Today’s China...............................Inkstone’04
Gong Ting, Politics of Corruption...Policy Outcomes ................................................................JQ1509.5.C6K894
Ho Pin & Gao Xin, Princes & Princesses of Red China ............................................................‘98
Kwong, Julia, The Political Economy of Corruption in China ....................................................Armonk’97
Lo, T. Wing, Corruption and Politics in HK & China ..............................................................OpenU’93
Lu Xiaobo, Cadres and Corruption...Involution of the CCP.....................................................Stanford’00
Ma, Stephen, Administrative Reform in Post Mao China: Efficiency or Ethics ................................UPA’96
Mantion, Melanie, Corruption by Design: Building Clean Government in Mainland & HK* ......................Harv’04
Sapio, Flora, Implementing Anticorruption in the PRC: Patterns of Selectivity ..............................Lund’05
Social Connections in China...Changing Nature of Guanxi, Gold, Thomas, Doug Guthrie, and David Wank, eds. ....
Solinger, Dorothy, article in Studies in Comparative Communism 22:2-3 * ........................................Harv’04
Sun Yan, Market Corruption in Contemporary China * ..............................................................Cornell’04
Yang Dali, Has Corruption Peaked in China? ............................................................................EAI’04
Yang Dali, Remaking the Chinese Leviathan: Market Transition and Governance ** .......................Stanf’03

(See also many other functional headings, above and below.)

STATE ELITE & BUREAUCRACY
(See also under law, legislation, and other headings)
Bachman, David, Bureaucracy, Economy and Leadership: Gt. Leap * ..................................JQ1508.B2891
Balazs, Etienne, *Chinese Civilization and Bureaucracy* (c.Han) .............................................. 17247.143. or DS721.B G
Barnett, A. Doak, *Cadres, Bureaucracy, and Political Power* ............................................. 75766.147
Bo, Zhiyue, *A New Cohort of Princeling Generals in China’s PLA* .................................... East Asian Institute’06
Bo, Zhiyue, *China’s Elite Politics: Political Transition and Power Balancing* ..................... World Scientific’07
Brosgaard, Kjeld, *The Chinese Communist Party in Reform* ........................................... Routledge’06

*Bringing the Party Back In: How China Is Governed*, Brosgaard, Kjeld Erik, and Zheng Yongnian, eds. .................. 

*Bureaucracy, Politics, and Decisionmaking in Post-Mao China*, Kenneth Lieberthal & D. Lampton, ed. ............................................................ 

Cabestan, Jean-Pierre, (especially if you read French, watch this space) .................. 

Chaube, Shibani Kinkar, *Politics & Constitution in China ’86* .................................................. KQK.C422
Chi, Fulin, *The Threshold: Transformation of Government Functions and the Reform* .... Foreign Language Press’06

*China’s Developmental Experience*, Michel Oksenberg, ed. *........................................ HC427.9.C5654
Chinese Communist Politics in Action, A. Doak Barnett, ed. ........................................... 17241.194.2525 F&W
Chung, Je Ho, *Central Control and Local Discretion in China* ........................................... Oxford’00

*Decisionmaking in Deng China*, Carol Hamrin, ed. .............................................................. Sharpe’95
Dong Lisheng*, *Administrative Reform in the PRC* ............................................................... Leiden’94

*Elites in the PRC*, Robert A. Scalapino, ed. ........................................................................ 17241.194.322
Fairbank Center for East Asian Research, *Reconfiguring the Party-State* ........................ Harvard’06
Fewsmith, Joseph, *Elite Politics in Contemporary China* ...................................................... Sharpe’01
Fu Zhengyuan, *Autocratic Tradition & Chinese Politics* ......................................................... ’93

General Affairs office of the CPPCC, *The Chinese People’s Political Consultative Conference* .......... FLPA’04
Gilley, Bruce, *Tiger on the Brink: Jiang Zemin & China’s New Elite* ................................. UC’97
Governance in China, Howell, Jude, eds. ............................................................................... X SOC 308 Res.
Ho Pin+, *Princes & Princesses of Red China* ............................................................... Toronto: Mirror, ’93
Korzec, Michal, *Beyond the Party-State: Remarks about State Formation in China* ... Polish Academy of Sciences’04
Lai, Hongyi, *Developing China Central: Background and Objectives* .............................. East Asian Institute’06

Lee Hong Yung, *From Revolutionary Cadres to Party Technocrats* ................................ JQ1519.A5L35’90
Lewis, John W., *Leadership in Communist China* .............................................................. 75766.583
Lewis, John W., *Political Networks & Chinese Policy Process* ........................................... UC’97


Lieberthal, Kenneth & M. Oksenberg, *Policy Making in China: Leaders, Structures and Processes* (energy)...........
Lieberthal, Kenneth, *Governing China* ........................................................................... 95
Liu, Alan P.L., *Political Culture and Group Conflict in Communist China* ...................... JQ1516.L56

Manion, Melanie, *Retirement of Revolutionaries...Public...and Private Interests* .......... JQ1512.Z2M3693
Mansfield, Edward, *Democratization and War* ................................................................. Foreign Affairs’95
Martin, Roberta, *Party Recruitment in China* ...................................................................... JQ1519.ASM3574

North, Robert+, *Kuomintang & Chinese Communist Elites ’52* ........................................... 17241.193.683
O’Brien, Kevin, *Reform without Liberalization: China’s NPC* ........................................ JQ1513.027’90
Organizational Behavior in Chinese Society, Sidney Greenblatt, ed. ............................................. HN733.5.073

Party Leadership & Revolutionary Power, John W. Lewis, ed. ............................................... UC’97
Pearson, Margaret, *China’s New Business Elite...Political Consequences* ................... JQ1510.P83’93
Public Administration in China, Miriam K. Mills+, ed. ......................................................... JQ1510.P83’93
Public Policy in China, Stuart Nagel, ed. ............................................................................... JQ1510.P85’93
Marshall Cavendish’05

Stanat, Michael, *China’s Generation Y: Understanding the Future Leaders of the World’s Next Superpower* .... ‘06
State Capacity in E. Asia: Japan, Taiwan, China, Vietnam, K.E. Brosgaard+ ed. .................. OUP’00
Tan Qingshan, *Reforming the Chinese Communist Party: Strengthening Internal Supervision* .......... EAI’04
US Direct’h of Intelligence, *China: Evolution of Ministries, ’94-92* ......................... ’92

Wei Li, *Chinese Staff System...Bureaucratic Control* ......................................................... ’94
Zang Xiaowei, Elite Dualism and Leadership Selection in China ........................................ Cambridge'97
Zheng Yongnian, and Keyuan Zou, Towards More Effective Governance ..................... SingWS'98
Zheng Yongnian, and Lye Liang Fook, China’s Central Party School: A Unique Institution (I) .............. China's Cultural Revolution
Zheng Yongnian, and Lye Liang Fook, China’s Central Party School: A Unique Institution (II) .................................................. China's Cultural Revolution
Zhu, Xufeng, China’s Think Tanks: Roles and Characteristics .............................................. East Asian Institute ’06

**CAMPAIGNS & VIOLENCE**

Authority, Participation and Cultural Change, Stuart R. Schram, ed .................................. HC427.9.A89
Baum, Richard and Frederick Tiewes, *Ssu-Ch’ing: The Socialist Education Movement* .................................................. DS777.55.B413
Bernstein, Thomas, *Up to the Mountains & Down to Villages* ........................................ .HN737.B47
Kuhn, Philip, *Soulstealers: Chinese Sorcery Scare, 1768 ’90* ........................................... .JQ1508.K84’90
Landsberger, Stefan, *Chinese Propaganda Posters* ......................................................... Sharpe’96
Lewis, Mark Edward, *Sanctioned Violence in Early China* ............................................... HN740.29.V55’90
Mu Fu-sheng, *The Wiling of the Hundred Flowers* ......................................................... 17241.193.661
Pan Yihong, *Tempered in the Revolutionary Furnace: China’s Youth in the Rustication Movement* ........................................... 17241.193.661
Rummel, R.J., *China’s Bloody Century...Murder Since 1900* .............................................. DS774.R86’91
The Rustication of Urban Youth in China, Peter Seybolt, ed ............................................. DS777.55.J2713
Townsend, James, *Political Participation in Communist China* ...................................... 75766.91169
Violence in China: Essays in Culture, Jonathan+ Lipman, ed ........................................... .HN740.29.V58’90
Yang Dali, *Calamity and Reform in China*** ................................................................. Stanford’96

(See also the section below on the Cultural Revolution.)

**CULTURAL REVOLUTION**

(See also the sections on “Literature” and others.)

(CPC, Central Committee), *Resolution on CPC History ’81* ........................................... 17241.194.2575
Ahn Byung-joon, *Chinese Politics and the Cultural Revolution* .......................................... DS777.55.A6735
Asia Research Center, *The Great Cultural Revolution ’67* .................................................. 17241.193.405
Ba Jin, *Random Thoughts* ....................................................................................... HN740.29.V58’90
Barnouin, Barbara, & Yu Changgen, *Ten Years of Turbulence* ........................................ DS777.7.B79’93
Barnouin, Barbara, *Chinese Foreign Policy During the Cultural Rev'n*............................... Kegan Paul’98
Beyond a Purge and a Holocaust*, Law Kam-yee, ed ......................................................... ’99
Blecher, Marc and Gordon White, * Micropolitics in Contemporary China: A Technical Unit... Cultural Revolution..* ...
Bonavia, David, *Verdict in Peking: Trail of Gang of Four ’84 Hist 423 BON Res* .............. PL2780.F4S913’84 G
Chakrabarti, Sreemati, *Mao, China’s Intellectuals and the Cultural Revolution* ................ Sanchar’98
Chan, Anita, *Children of Mao* ......................................................................................... HQ799.C5C47’85
Ch’en Jo-hsi, *The Execution of Mayor Yin and Other Stories From the Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution* .......
China in Ferment: Perspectives on CR ’71, Richard Baum, ed ........................................... 17241.194.154
China: The Impact of Revolution, Colin Mackerras, ed ...................................................... DS777.55.C4486
Collier, John & Elsie, *China’s Socialist Revolution ’73* ................................................... 17241.194.2573
Committee of Concerned Asian Scholars, *China! Inside the PR* ........................................
Daubier, Jean, *A History of the Chinese Cultural Revolution* ...........................................
Dittmer, Lowell and Chen Ruoxi, *Ethics and Rhetoric of the Chinese Cultural Revolution* ......
Edison, Victoria and James Edison, *Cultural Revolution: Posters and Memorabilia* ......... Schifer’06
Esmein, Jean, *The Chinese Cultural Revolution* .......................................................... 17241.194.33173
Feng Jicai, *Voices From the Whirlwind: An Oral History of CR* ........................................ DS778.7.F462513
Ha Jin, *The Bridegroom* (short stories, some CR; see “Literature” section too) ............... .Pant’00
Han Dongping, *The Unknown Cultural Revolution...[positive] Ed. Reforms* ......................
Han Suyin, *The Phoenix Harvest* ...................................................................................... DS777.55.H2975
Han, Dongping, *The Unknown Cultural Revolution: Educational Reforms... Rural Development* .......... .Garland’00
Heilmann, Sebastian, *Turning Away from Cultural Revolution: Political Grassroots in the Mid-70s.* .StockholmU’96
Huang Shaorong, *To Rebel is Justified: Rhetorical Study of China’s CR* ......................... UPA’96
Jiang Yarong*, *Mao's Children in New China: Voices from Red Guard Generation* .......... Rout'00
Lai Ying, *The Thirty-Sixth Way* .................................................................................. Praeger'91
Li Zhengsheng, *Red-Color News Soldier: A Chinese Photographer's Odyssey through the Cultural Revolution*  
Liang Heng & Judith Shapiro (P'75), *Son of the Revolution* ........................................ DS778.L4534.A37
Lin Jing, *The Red Guard's Path to Violence* ............................................................... Praeger'91
Ling, Ken, *Revenge of Heaven: Journal of a Young Chinese '72* ................................. 17421.194.589
Long, Kelly Ann, *Helen Foster Snow: An American Woman in Revolutionary China* .... Colorado'06
Lo Fulang, *Morning Breeze: Memoirs of a Red Guard Woman* ................................. DS778.7.L6 F&W
Luo Zi-ping, *A Generation Lost* ................................................................................. DS778.7.L6'90
Ma Bo, *Blood Red Sunset: A Memoir* ........................................................................... Viking'95
Niu-Niu, *No Tears for Mao* ....................................................................................... AcademyPublishers'95
Pan, Stephen & R. de Jaegher, *Peking's Red Guards* .................................................. 17241.194'69
Qian Gang, *The Great China Earthquake* (& 1976 politics) ........................................ '89
Ross, James, *Caught in a Tornado: A Chinese American Woman* .......................... Boston'94
Shen Fan, *Gang of One: Memoirs of a Red Guard* ..................................................... NY'93
Thurston, Anne [on soldier Ni Yuxian], *A Chinese Odyssey* ....................................... DS778.N53'T48'91
Wu Ningkun, *A Single Tear* ........................................................................................ NY, '93
Yang Xiguang, *Captive Spirits: Prisoners of the Cultural Revolution* ...................... OUP'97
Ye Ting-Xing, *Leaf in a Bitter Wind* ............................................................................ Doubleday'97
Yue Daiyun (w/ Carolyn Wakeman), *To the Storm* ..................................................... LA2383.C52Y849'85 F&W
Zhang Zhenhua, *Red Flower of China* ...........................................................................

(See also under "Campaigns," "Psychology," "Literature," and other headings.)

**DENGS & JIANGS ERAS**

*American Studies of Contemporary China, David Shambaugh, ed* .................................. DS734.97.U6A46'93
Amin, Samir, tr. N Finkelstein, *Future of Maoism (pro-Mao'81)* ..................................... HX418.5.A4513
Barnett, A. Doak, *Uncertain Passage: Transition to the Post-Mao Era* ......................... 17241.194.149
Benewick, Robert & P. Wingrove, *Reforming the Revolution* ..................................... UBC'95
Benewick, Robert+, *China in the 1990s* ........................................................................ DS779.26.B47
Bonavia, David, *Verdict in Peking* ............................................................................... KQK.B66
Brugger, Bill+, *Politics, Economy, & Society in China* ................................................ '94
Burton, Charles, *Political & Social Change in China Since '78* ...................................... JQ1516.B87'90
Chang, David Wen-Wei, *China Under Deng Xiaoping* ............................................. HC427.92.C333'88
*Changes & Continuities in Chinese Communism, Yu-ming Shaw, ed* ....................... HX418.5.C4524
*Changing Central-Local Relations: State Capacity, Jia Hao+, ed* ................................ JQ1506.S8C43'94
Chi Fulin, *Reform Determines Future of China* .......................................................... 
China Beyond the Headlines, Timothy Weston, ed ...................................................... Rowman'00
China Briefing (most years!)*, many scholars, ed ......................................................... DS779.15.C44
China in the 1980s and Beyond, Birthe Arendrup, ed .................................................. DS779.2.C44
China in the Post-Deng Era, Cheng, Joseph, ed ............................................................. CUHK'98
China in the Reform Era, Zang Xiaowei, ed ................................................................. Nova'99
China in Transformation, Wei-ming Tu, ed ..................................................................... '93
China in Transition, Frank Ching, ed ............................................................................. HK'95
China in Transition: Vols. 1 & 2, K.S. Sim, ed ................................................................. 
China Review, 19xx * various editors & writers (annual book from HK Chinese Univ. Press) 
China Since Mao (967), Ha-Yim Kwan, ed ................................................................. DS779.26.Y55 F&G
China Since the Gang of Four, B. Brugger, ed ................................................................ DS779.2.C45'80
China Since Tiananmen, Lawrence Sullivan, ed ............................................................ Sharpe'95
China Today: Economic Reforms, ... Collective Identities, Fisac, Taciana, and Leila Fernandez-Stembridge, eds. 
China Under Deng, Facts on File, Ha-Yim Kwan, ed .................................................. '91
China Under Jiang Zemin, Tien Hung-mao & Chu Yun-han ed ..................................... Lynne Rienner'00
HU’S ERA

Cao, Tian Yu, The Chinese Model of Modern Development ............................................................ Routledge’05
Cheek, Timothy, Living with Reform: China Since 1989 ............................................................... Zed Books’06
Cheng, Tun-jen, China under Hu Jintao: Opportunities, Dangers, and Dilemmas ....................... World Scientific’06
China after Jiang, Lin Gang and Xiao Ho, eds. ............................................................ ImpCollPress’05
China’s Post-Jiang Leadership Succession: Problems and Perspectives, Wong, John and Zheng Yongnian, eds. ....
Chung, Jae Ho, Charting China’s Future: Political, Social, and International Dimensions ........ Littlefield’06
Cook, Ian G.&Geoffrey Murray, China’s Third Revolution: Tensions...Towards a Post-Communist China..Curzon’01
Guo Sujuan and Lowell Dittmer, China’s Deep Reform: Domestic Politics in Transition .... Rowman’06
Guthrie, Doug, China and Globalization: The Social, Economic and Political Transformation .... Routledge’06
Hamilton, Gary, Commerce and Capitalism in Chinese Society ............................................. Routledge’06
Holz, Carsten, China’s Industrial State-Owned Enterprises ...................................................... WSP’03
Jeffries, Ian, China: A Guide to Modern Political Development .............................................. Routledge’06
Kennedy, Scott, The Business of Lobbying in China ..................................................................... HUP’05
Lai, Hongyi, Vietnam’s Reform in China’s Perspective: Politically Ahead, Economically Behind?..East Asian Inst’06
Luo, Jing, China Today: An Encyclopedia of Life in the PRC ..................................................’05
Naughton, Barry, The Chinese Economy: Transitions & Growth* ........................................... MIT’06
Peerenboom, Randall, China Modernizes: Threat to the West or Model for the Rest? ............... OUP’07
Pei, Minxin, China’s Trapped Transition: The Limits of Developmental Autocracy ................... Harvard’06
Perry, Elizabeth, Grassroots Political Reform in Contemporary China ................................... Harvard’07
Zhao, Hongwei, Political Regime of Contemporary China ......................................................... UniversityPressofAmerica’02
Zheng Yongnian and Lye Lian Fook, China’s Politics in 2002 ..................................................... Interlink’04
Zheng Yongnian, Globalization and State Transformation in China ...........................................

BIOGRAPHIES OF LEADERS

Bachman, David, Chen Yun and the Chinese Political System ................................................... DS778.C53B32 F&W
Barnonin, Barbara and Yu Changan, Zhou Enlai: A Political Life ............................................. CHP’06
Bonavia, David (with Judy Bonavia), Deng ................................................................. DS778.T39B65 '89
Chang, Jung and Jon Halliday, Mao: The Unknown Story ............................................................Bedford'02
Ch’en, Jerome, Mao and the Chinese Revolution ................................................................. 17241.19.616.252
Chevrier, Yves, Mao and the Chinese Revolution ..................................................................... Interlink'04
China’s Leadership in the 21st Century, Finkelstein, David M. and Maryanne Kivlehan, eds. ........
Chung Hua-min & Arthur C. Miller, Madame Mao: A Profile’68 .............................................. 17241.194.247.254
Cong Dachang, When Heroes Pass Away: The Invention of a Chinese Comm Pantheon .......... UPA
Deng Maomao, Deng Xiaoping, My Father ........................................................................NY95
Deng Xiaoping: Portrait, David Shambaugh, ed ........................................................................ '94
Dittmer, Lowell, Liu Shao-ch’i and the Chinese Cultural Rev’n .............................................. 17241.19.594.302
Domes, Jürgen, P’eng Te-huai: A Political Biography .......................................................... DS778.P6D65
Editorial Department, Who’s Who: Current Chinese Leaders 2003 ...........................................
Evans, Richard, Deng Xiaoping .................................................. DS778.T39E95'93
Fairbank Center, Mao Re-evaluated... Contribution to Mao Studies .................................. DS778.C593F36
Fang, Percy, Zhou Enlai: A Profile .................................................. DS778.C593F36
Feigon Lee, Mao: A Reinterpretation .................................................. DS778.C593F36
Franz, Uli, Deng Xiaoping .................................................. DS778.T39F731'88
Geng Biao, Reminiscence of Geng Biao .................................. B'94
Gilley, Bruce, Tiger on the Brink: Jiang Zemin & China's New Elite ... UC'97
Goodman, David, China's Provincial Leaders, 1949-83 (3 vols.) .................. DS778.A1G66 F&G
Goodman, David, Deng Xiaoping & the Chinese Revolution .................. Routledge'94
Hollingworth, Clare, Mao and the Men Against Him .................. DS778.M3H64
Hsi Kai-yu, Chou En-li: China's Grey Eminence .................................. 17241.193.2585.48
Kampen, Thomas, Mao Zedong, Zhou Enlai & Chinese Communist Leadership .................................. Copenh'00
Keith, Ronald, The Diplomacy of Zhou Enlai .................................. DS777.8.K4889b
Klein, Donald & Anne Clark, Biographic Dictionary of Chinese Communism, 1921-1965 (old, but very useful) * ....... DS778.M3K64
Kolpas, N., Mao (London, '81) .................................. DS778.M3K64
Lawrance, Alan, Mao Zedong: A Bibliography .................................. Greenwood Press, Z8548.3.L3891
Lee Chae-jin, Zhou Enlai: The Early Years .................................. Westview'94
Lee Ching Hua, Deng Xiaoping: Marxist Road to the Forbidden City .................. DS778.T39L43
Li Jui, The Early Revolutionary Activities of Comrade Mao Tse-tung .................. DS778.M3LS113
Li Zhisui, w/ A. Thurston, Private Life of Chairman Mao .................. Random'94
Lynch, Michael, Mao .................................. DS778.M3K64
Meisner, Maurice, Li Ta-Chao and the Origins of Chinese Marxism .................................. HX387.M4
Michael, Franz, Mao and the Perpetual Revolution ..................................
Min Anchee, Becoming Madame Mao .................................. Houghton Mifflin'00
Nathan, Andrew J. and Bruce Gilley, China's New Rulers: The Secret Files ..................................
Ohiate, Andres, Chairman Mao and the Chinese Communist Party ..................................
Pan, Lynn, Mao Memorabilia: The Man and the Myth .................................. FormAsia
Pang Pang, The Death of Hu Yaobang '90 .................................. DS789.29.H79P3613 G
Phathanathai, Sirin, The Dragon's Pearl (on Zhou) .................................. '94
Political Leaders of Modern China: A Biographical Dictionary. Leung, Edwin Pak-wah, ed. ..................................
Pye, Lucian, Mao Tse-tung: The Man in the Leader .................................. DS778.M3P93
Quan Yanchi, Mao Zedong: Man, Not God .................................. (Bj FLP) '92
Ragvald, Lars, Yao Wen-Yuan as a Literary Critic: Chinese Zhdanovism ..................................
Rice, Edward E., Mao's Way .................................. 17241.194.766
Schram, Stuart R., Mao Tse-tung * .................................. 17241.19.616.83'67 F&W
Schram, Stuart R., Mao: A Preliminary Reassessment .................................. DS778.M3S3'83
Schwartz, Benjamin, Chinese Communism and the Rise of Mao * .................................. 17241.19.61684 G
Shambaugh, David, The Making of a Premier: Zhao Ziyang .................................. DS779.29.C47S3'84
Shambaugh, David+, Deng Xiaoping: Zhao Ziyang * .................................. '95
Sharman, Lyon, Sun Yat-Sen: His Life and Meaning .................................. 17241.19.887.85 F&G
Short, Philip, Mao: A Life .................................. HoHenryHol'99
Siao-yu, Mao Tse-tung and I Were Beggars .................................. 17241.19.616.48
Smedley, Agnes, The Great Road: The Life and Times of Chu Teh ..................................
Spence, Jonathan, Mao Zedong .................................. Viking'99
Terrill, Ross, Mao: A Biography .................................. DS778.M3T45'80
Terrill, Ross, Mao: A Biography .................................. Stanford, rsvd. expd'99
Terrill, Ross, White-Boned Demon: A Biography (Jiang Qing) .................. DS778.C5374.T45'84
The Lin Piao Affair*?75, Michael Y.M. Kau, ed. (see also "factions") .................................. DS778.L4725L49
Ting Wang, Chairman Hua: Leader of Chinese Communists .................................. HX417.T5613'80b
Uhally, Stephen, Jr., Mao Tse-tung .................................. 17241.19.616.919
van Ginnekin, The Rise and Fall of Lin Piao '74 .................................. DS778.L4725X5G51
Wilson, Dick, Zhou Enlai: A Biography .................................. DS778.C593W54'84
Witke, Roxane, Comrade Chiang Ch'ing .................................. DS778.C5374W57 F&G
Yang, Benjamin, Deng: A Political Biography .................................. Sharpe'98
Zhang, Andy, Hu Jintao: Facing China's Challenges Ahead .................................. WritersClubPress'02
Zhang, Chunhou and C. Edwin Vaughan, Mao Zedong as Poet and Revolutionary Leader ..................................
Zhao Wei, The Biography of Zhao Ziyang .................................. DS779.29.C47C4813

(See also "Deng's & Jiang's Eras" and similar headings.)
WRITINGS OF LEADERS

all Deng’s writings on line (3 vols.) ................................................... www.peopledaily.com.cn/english/dengxp/
Chairman Mao Talks to the People, 1956-71*, Stuart Schram, ed ........................................................ DS778.M3A2513’75
Chen Yun, Selected Works of Chen Yun, vol. II (1949-1956) ............................................................................
Deng Xiaoping, Fundamental Problems of Contemporary China .......................................................... DS778.T39A25’84 W
Deng Xiaoping, Speeches & Writings .................................................................................................. DS778.T39A25’87
Jiang Zemin, On the “Three Represents” ......................................................................................
Lardy, Nicholas & K. Lieberthal, Chen Yun’s Strategy for Ec Dev’t.................................................. HC427.9.C52174’83
Liu Shaqiu, Collected Works of Liu Shaqiu ...................................................................................... 17241.19.594
Mao Tse-tung (or Zedong, in any entry here), Selected Readings .................................................. 17241.19.616.032
Mao Tse-tung, Quotations from Chairman Mao Tse-tung .......................................................... 17241.19.616.035’68
Mao Tse-tung, Selected Works of Mao Tse-tung, Volumes I - V ........................................ 17241.19.616.03 F&G
Mao Tse-tung, Writings of Mao Zedong 1949-76, Y.M Kaued ................................................ DS778.M3A2’86
Mao’s Generals Remember Korea, Xiaobing Li, et al, eds ................................................................... Kansas’01
Mao’s Road to Power, Writings, ’12-49, Stuart Schram, ed ................................................ DS778.M3A25’92
Nie Rongzhen, Inside the Red Star: Memoirs of Marshal Nie ................................................ DS778.N5A3’88
The Writings of Mao Zedong, 1949-1976, Michael Y.M. Kau+, ed ........................................ DS778.M3A2
Thompson, Roger, tr., Mao Zedong: Report from Xinwu ........................................................... HN740.H7831’90
Wei Jingsheng, The Courage to Stand Alone ........................................................................... Viking’97
Wells, Audrey, The Political Thought of Sun Yat-sen: Development and Impact ........................................... Palgrave’01
Zheng, Bijian, China’s Peaceful Rise: Speeches of Zheng Bijian 1997-2005 ................................................... Brookings’05
Zhou Enlai, Selected Works of Zhou Enlai (Beijing, FLP) ........................................................ DS778.C593.P2513’81
Zhu De, Selected Works of Zhu De ......................................................................................................

IDEOLOGY & IDENTITY

(See also the sections on "Intellectuals," "Democracy," “National Policy Generators,” and others.)
Ames, Roger, The Art of Rulership...Ancient Chinese .............................................................................. BL1900.H824E5’94
Apter, David, & T. Saich, Revolutionary Discourse in Mao’s Republic ........................................... Harvard’94
Bakken, Borge, The Exemplary Society: Improvement...Control...Dangers of Modernity............... Oxf’00
Baranovitch, Nimrod, China’s New Voices: Popular Music, Ethnicity, Gender, and Politics (Beijing, FLP) ........ DS778.C593.P2513’81
Barmané, Geremie, Shades of Mao...Poshumous Cult ............................................................... HN740.H7831’90
Bo Yang, The Ugly Chinaman & Crisis of Chinese Culture ........................................................................ 92
Brugger, Bill, & D. Kelly, Chinese Marxism...Post-Mao Era ........................................................................ 90HC418.5.B78’90
Chang, Sidney & L. Gordon, All Under Heaven...Sun Yat-sen .......................................................... DS777.A567C4169’1
Chen Xiaomei, Occidentalism: Counter Discourse in Post-Mao... ................................................ 95
Chen Yung Ping, Chinese Political Thought: Mao and Liu ....................................................................17241.19.2464
Chi Wen-shun, Ideological Conflicts in Mod. Ch....Democracy ........................................................... QJ1508.C4638’96
China, Marxism and Democracy, Thomas Barrett, ed ....................................................................... HumanitiesPr’96
Chinese Marxism in Flux, 1978-84, Bill Brugger, ed ......................................................................... HX418.5.C4758’85
Ching, Julia, Mysticism and Kingship in China ................................................................................ Cam’98
Ci Jiwei, Dialectic...From Utopianism to Hedonism ........................................................................... Stanford’94
Confucian Traditions in East Asian Modernity, Tu Wei-Ming, ed ........................................................ HUP’96
Cong Dachang, When Heroes Pass Away: The Invention of a Chinese Comm Panthers ................................ UPA
Critical Perspectives on Mao Zedong Thought, Arif Dirlik, ed ............................................................ Humanities’97
Cyber China: Reshaping National Identities in the Age of Information, Françoise Mengin, ed ........ Palgrave’04
De Bary, Wm. T., Sources of Chinese Tradition * .............................................................................. BL1852.D43’91
De Bary, Wm. T., The Trouble with Confucianism .............................................................................. BL1852.D43’91
De Grazia, Sebastian, Masters of Chinese Political Thought ..... Routledge’06
Dikötter, Frank, The Discourse of Race in Modern China * ............................................................ DS730.D54’92
Ding Xueliang, The Decline of Communism in China, 1977-89 * ...................................................... ’94
Dirlik, Arif, Anarchism in the Chinese Revolution ............................................................................... HX950.D97’91
Feng Chen, Economic Transition and Political Legitimacy Post-Mao ................................................ SUNY’95
Fogel, Joshua, Ai Ssu-ch’ii’s Contribution to Chinese Marxism ......................................................... B5234.A354F64’87
Fu Zhengyuan, Autocratic Tradition & Chinese Politics ......................................................................... ’93
Fu Zhengyuan, China’s Legalists: Earliest Totalitarians ....................................................................... Sharpe’96
Gabriel, Satyananda, Chinese Capitalism and the Modernist Vision ............................................... Routledge’06
Gregor, A. James, *A Place in the Sun: Marxism & Fascism in China’s Long Revolution* ........................................... Westview’00
Gregor, A. James, *Marxism, China, & Development* ............................................................................................... Transaction’95
Hansen, Chad (book on Daoist hierarchalism) * ...................................................................................... B126.H277’92
Hayford, Charles, *The Storm over the Peasant: Orientalism in Constructing China* ............................. SUP’96
He Baogang+, *Nationalism, National Identity & Democratization in China* ........................................ Ashgate’00
He Ping, *China’s Search for Modernity: Cultural Discourse in the Late 20th Century* .................. Mellen
He Yuanjian, *Intro. to Gov’t-Binding in Chinese Syntax* ...................................................................................... Greenwood’95
Hua Shiping, *Ideology and Humanism...in Post-Mao China* .............................................................. SUNY’95
Ideology and Politics in Contemporary China, Chalmers A. Johnson, ed ........................................... 17241.194.489
Ikels, Charlotte, *The Return of the God of Wealth: Transition of a Market Econ* ................................. 7504.8947
Inoguchi, Takashi, *Human Beliefs and Values in Striding Asia* ................................................................. ‘06
Jie Chen, *China...From Totalitarianism to Authoritarianism* .............................................................. Greenwood’95
Johnson, M. Dujon, *Race and Racism in the Chinas* ...................................................................................... AuthorHouse’07
Ju Yanan, *Understanding China (about guanxi)....................................................................................... 2084.1927
Li Kwok-sing, *Canon of Reason and Virtue (Dao De Jing, any ed.)* ................................................... HX418.L85’90
Louie, Kam, *Critiques of Confucius in Contemporary China* ................................................................ B128.C8L68’89 F&G
Louie, Kam, *Inheriting Traditions: Interpretations of the Classical Philosophers in Communist China, 1949-66* ......... 75766.875 F&G
Lum, Thomas, *Problems of Democratization in China* ....................................................................... ‘00
Mao Zedong on Dialectical Materialism ’90, Nick Knight, ed ............................................................... B5234.M35M3413
Meisner, Maurice, *Deng Xiaoping Era...Fate of Socialism, -94.* ...................................................... Hill&Wang’96
Meissner, Werner, *Philosophy & Politics...Dialectical Materialism in ’30s* .......................................... B809.82.C54413
Michael, Franz, *China and the Crisis of Marxism-Leninism* ............................................................... HX419.C43790
Miller, Joseph T., *The Politics of Chinese Trotskyism* ........................................................................ ‘91
Modernization of the Chinese Past, Mabel Lee+, ed. ........................................................ DS779.23.M623’93
Munro, Donald, *The Concept of Man in Contemporary China* .............................................................. B5233.M27M6’77
Nee, Victor, *Sleeping with the Enemy: Declining Commitment in Socialism* ............................. ‘92
Qin Huailu, *Ninth Heaven to Ninth Hell* .............................................................................................................. (pro-Maoist Chen Yungui)’95
Rack, Mary, *Ethnic Distinctions, Local Meanings: Negotiating Cultural Identities in China* ............ ‘91
Saussy, Haun, *Great Walls of Discourse and Other Adventures in Cultural China* .............................. Harvard’01
Schram, Stuart R., *The Political Thought of Mao Tse-tung* ............................................................... 17241.19.616.06 F&W
Schram, Stuart R., *The Thought of Mao Tse-tung* ........................................................................ DS778.M334’89
Schwartz, Benjamin, *China’s Cultural Values (Arizona State, ’85)* ....................................................... DS721.S368’85
Schwartz, Benjamin, *Ideology in Flux* ........................................................................................................... ‘91
Shih Chih-yu, *Negotiating Ethnicity in China: Citizenship as a Response to the State* ............... HX419.Z7T47’84
Solinger, Dorothy, *Three Visions of Chinese Socialism* ................................................................. HX419.Z7T47’84
Starr, John B., *Continuing the Revolution: The Political Thought of Mao* ........................................ DS778.M3576
Starr, John B., *Ideology and Culture* ........................................................................................................... 75766.875 F&G
State and Society in 21st-C. China: Crisis, Contention, and Legitimation, Peter Hays Gries and Stanley Rosen, ed. * ....... 17241.19.6616.923
Su Shaozhi, *Marxism and Reform in China* ............................................................................................... ‘93
Su Shaozhi, *Understanding Democratic Reform in China* ................................................................. HC427.9.S9
Su Shaozhi+, *Marxism in China (Spokesman, ’83)* ........................................................ HX418.5.M35’83
Sun Yan, *The Chinese Reassessment of Socialism ’76-92* ................................................................. PUP’95
Tan, Chester C., *Chinese Political Thought in the Twentieth Century* ............................................... 7504.8947
The Road to Maoism: The Political Thought of Mao (& rituals), George Urban, ed ............................. 17241.19.6616.923
The Scope of State Power in China, Stuart R. Schram, ed ................................................................ JQ1502.S36’85
Tu Wei-ming & others ................................................................ see quasi-ideological (?) items below, on intellectuals
Wakeman, Frederic, Jr., *History and Will** .......................................................... 6028.61.972
Wang, Ban, *Illuminations from the Past: Trauma, Memory, and History in Modern China* ............. Stanford’04
Wang Jing, *High Culture Fever: Politics, Aesthetics & Ideology in Deng's China* ....................... UC‘96
Wang, Ben, *Sublime Figure of History: Aesthetics & Politics* ................................................. SUP’97
Weller, Robert, *Resistance, Chaos & Control... Taiping... Taiwan* ......................................... DS759.W455’94
Wells, Audrey, *The Political Thought of Sun Yat-sen: Development and Impact* ............... Palgrave’01
Wu Jie, *On Deng Xiaoping Thought* ........................................................................................ FLP’96
Zarrow, Peter, *Anarchism and Chinese Political Culture* ...................................................... HX950.2379’00
Zhao, Litao, *China’s Cultural Rise in the Context of its Peaceful Rise* ..................................... East Asian Institute’06
Zhao Suisheng, *A Nation-State by Construction...Modern Chinese Nationalism* ................. Stanl’04
Zhou, Zhenghuan, *Liberal Rights and Political Culture: Envisioning Democracy in China* ............ ’05

**INTELLECTUALS**

(See also the sections immediately above and below.)

-Arkush, David, *Fei Xiaotong and Sociology in Revolutionary China* ............................... HM22.C62F4329
-Benton, Gregor+, *Wild Lily, Prairie Fire... Road to Democracy... 1942-89* ...................... ’95
-Cao Cong, *The Barin Drain Problem in China* ................................................................. EAI’04
-Cheek, Tim, *Broken Jade: Deng Tuo & Intellectual Service* ............................................. ’92
-Cheek, Timothy, *Propaganda & Culture in Mao's China: Deng Tuo and the Intelligentsia* ........ OUP’97
-Chen, Theodore, *Thought Reform of the Chinese Intellectuals (60)* ................................ 17247.2524
-Cherrington, Ruth, *China's Students... for Democracy* .................................................... LA1133.7.C515’91
-Cherrington, Ruth, *Deng's Generation: Young Intellectuals...1980's China* ..................... StMartin’97
-China’s Intellectuals& Intellectual Power in the 21st Century........................................... Colorado College Oct.’01
-China’s Establishment Intellectuals, C. Hamrin & S. Zhao, ed............................................ HX528.C48’86
-China’s Intellectuals & the State (1986), Merle Goldman, ed ............................................ DS777.6.C46’87
-Chinese Intellectuals between State and Market, Gu, Edward and Merle Goldman, eds. ............................
-Chou, Paul, *China Unbound: Evolving Perspectives on the Chinese Past* ....................... CT3990.H78C47
-Construction of Racial Identities in China and Japan, Frank Dikötter, ed ............................... Hawaii’97
-Cyber China: Reshaping National Identities in the Age of Information, Françoise Mengin, ed. .......... Palgrave’04
-Davis, Gloria, *Worrying About China* .............................................................. Harvard’07
-Evansdottir, Erika E.S., *Obedient Autonomy: Chinese Intellectuals and the Achievement of Orderly Life* 
-Goldman, Merle, *China's Intellectuals: Advise and Dissent* ........................................... DS777.6.G64
-Goldman, Merle, *Literary Dissent in Communist China* ..................................................... 17241.399 F&G
-Grieder, Jerome B., *Intellectuals and the State in Modern China* ....................................... DS754.14.G74 F&G
-Guldin, Gregory E., *Anthropology in China* (on the field) ............................................... GN635.C5A58’91
-Harrison, James P., *Communists and Chinese Peasant Rebellions: Rewriting History* ........ History in Communist China, Albert Feuerwerker, ed ................................................... 17241.194.465 F&G
-Ip, Heung-yok, *Intellectuals in Revolutionary China, 1921-1949* ............................... RoutledgeCurzon’05
-Keyser, Catherine, *Professionalizing Research in Post-Mao China: The System Reform Institute and Policy Making* 
-Liang Heng & Judith Shapiro (Princeton’75), *After the Nightmare* ................................ DS779.23.L49’86
-Liang Heng & Judith Shapiro, *Intellectual Freedom in China After Mao with a Focus on 1983* .... DS779.23.L5’84
-Lin Min, *The Search for Modernity: Chinese Intellectuals & Discourse...Post-Mao* ............... SMart’99
DEMOCRACY / PARTICIPATION / TIANANMEN

2000 Directory of International NGOs Supporting Work in China, Ku, Fong, ed. ...................................................... HK'99
Bachman, David, & D. Yang, ed., China & America's Struggle for Democracy* ........................................ JC273.Y46Y36'91
Bai Gang, Report on Improving the Legislation of Villagers' Self-Governance ...................................................... BJ'98
Beng Huat Chua, Elections as Popular Culture in Asia .................................................................................. Routledge'07
Benton, Gregor, Wild Lilies, Poisonous Weeds: Dissident Voices ................................................................. DS779.26.W54'82
Burney, Matlin, (forthcoming book on village elections) ............................................................................... ds779.26.w54'82
Burns, John P., Political Participation in Rural China ...................................................................................... RS7357.A15B8'77
Calhoun, Craig, Neither Gods nor Emperors: Students...Democracy .......................................................... UC'94
Carter Center, Reports on Chinese Village Elections .................................................................................. Atlanta'98
Center for Civil Society Studies, The International Conference on Civil Society Development in Transitional China'05
Changing Meanings of Citizenship in Modern China, M. Goldman & E. Perry ed. ........................................... HUP'02
Chase, Michael S. and James C. Mulvenon, Chinese Dissident Use of the Internet .................................................. HUP'02
Chen Jie, Popular Political Support in Urban China ............................................................................................ Stanford'04
China & the West: Ideas & Activists, David Goodman, ed. ........................................................................ DS727.C523.'90
China and Democracy: Reconsidering the Prospects, Suisheng Zhao, ed. ......................................................... Rout'00
China and Democracy: The Prospect for a Democratic China, Suisheng Zhao, ed. ........................................ Routledge'00
China and the Internet: Politics of the Digital Leap Forward, Hughes, Christopher and Gudrun Wacker, eds. .........
China Democracy Movement & Tiananmen...Catalog UCLA Archives, 1989-93, Evans, ed. ............................. '99
China Quarterly No. 162, Elections & Democracy, Greater China * ................................................................ June'00
China's Fifth Modernization: 1978-79, James D. Seymour, ed. ......................................................... JQ1516.F53
Chinese Political Culture, 1989-2000, Shaping Hua, ed. ........................................................................ Sharpe'01
Chinese Society: Change, Conflict, Resistance, E. Perry & M. Selden, ed. ........................................................... Rout'00
Citizen and Groups in Chinese Politics, Victor Falkenheim, ed. ................................................................. JQ1514.P7C58'87
Civil Society in China, Timothy Brook, ed. ................................................................................................... Sharpe'97
Culp, Robert, Articulating Citizenship: Civic Education and Student Politics in Southeastern China .............. Harvard'07
Dai, Qing, Tiananmen Follies: Prison Memoirs and Other Writings ............................................................... EastBridge'05
deBarry, Wm. T., Learning for One's Self: Essays on the Individual ............................................................... B127.N4D397'91
deBarry, Wm. T., The Liberal Tradition in China ......................................................................................... B127.N4D398'83
Debating Political Reform in China, Zhao Suisheng, ed..................................................Sharpe’06
Dickson, Bruce, Democratization in China and Taiwan...Leninist Parties............................................OUP’97
Ding, Yijiang, Chinese Democracy after Tiananmen..........................................................Columbia’02
Documents on the Chinese Democratic Movement, 1978-80, Claude Widor, ed...................
Doolin, Dennis, Communist China: Politics of Student Opposition.................................................HX386.D72 F&G
Elections and Democracy in Greater China, Larry Diamond&Raymond H. Myers, eds..........OUP’01
Fairbank Center, Elections on Both Sides of Straits..................................................................papers’97
Fang Lizhi, Bringing Down the Great Wall................................................................................DS779.26.F345990
Fewsmith, Joseph, China since Tiananmen: The Politics of Transition*.................................Cambridge’01
Fong, Vanessa, Chinese Citizenship: Views from the Margins...........................................Routledge’06
Friedman, Edward, National Identity and Demo’c Prospects*.............................................Sharpe’95
Friedman, Edward, What If China Does Not Democratize?...............................................Camb’99
Fung, Edmund, In Search of Chinese Democracy...1929-49........................................................CUP’00
Gargar, Edward, China’s Fate...Reform & Repression, 1980-90...........................................DS779.26.G3691
Giley, Bruce, China’s Democratic Future: How It Will Happen and Where It Will Lead..........
Goldman, Merle, Sowing the Seeds of Democracy (Deng era)................................................JQ1510.G65’94
Goldman, Merle, From Comrade to Citizen: The Struggle for Political Rights in China..................HUP’05
Goodman, David, Beijing Street Voices (on 1979) *..........................................................PL2658.E3*G58 G
Groups and Politics in the PRC, David Goodman, ed .....................................................JQ1514.P7G76
Guo Sujian, Post-Mao China: From Totalitarianism to Authoritarianism?.........................Prager’00
Guo Xiaoqin, State and Society in China’s Democratic Transition: Confucianism, Leninism, and Economic Development
He Baogang, Democratic Implications of Civil Society in China........................................StMartin’97
He Baogang, How Kinship Influences Village Elections in China...........................................
He Baogang+, Nationalism, National Identity & Democratization in China............................Ashgate’00
Hore, Charlie, The Road to Tiananmen Square..................................................................DS775.7.H67391
Hu Shaohua, Explaining Chinese Democratization ..................................................................Prager’00
Hua Junwu, Cartoons from Contemporary China (318 pp., ’89)............................................NC1696.C37 G
Huang Shaorong, To Rebel is Justified.................................................................................’96
Hwang, Jau-Yuan, Direct Democracy in Asia: A Reference Guide to the Legislations and Practices......TFD’06
I-mu, compiler, Unofficial Documents, Democracy Mov’nt, 1978-81.....................................23108.USH66’86
Jeffries, lan, China: A Guide to Economic and Political Development.................................Routledge’06
Jing Lin, Opening of the Chinese Mind: Democratic Changes............................................Greenwood’94
Journal of Democracy, China’s Changing of the Guard..................................................
Kohrman, Matthew, Bodies of Difference: Experiences of Disability and Institutional Advocacy ..........UC’05
Leib, Ethan J., The Search for Deliberative Democracy in China........................................Macmillan’06
Leijonhufvud, Göran, Going Against the Tide: On Dissent & Posters....................................DS777.75.L44 G
Leys, Simon (Pierre Ryckmans), Chinese Shadows................................................................DS711.R9313
Liang Heng and Judith Shapiro, Intellectual Freedom after Mao.............................................DS779.23.L5’84
Linz, Juan+, Democracy in Developing Countries, v 3, Asia.............................................D883.D45’88 F&W
Lum, Thomas, Problems of Democratization in China............................................................Garland’00
Lynch, Daniel C., Rising China and Asia Democratization: Socialization to “Global China”.............Stanford’06
Ma, Qiu-sha, Non-Governmental Organizations in Contemporary China: Piviet the Way to Civil Society?Routledge’06
MacFarquhar, Roderick, Hundred Flowers Campaign and Intellectuals........................................17241.193.606
Miles, James, The Legacy of Tiananmen...Disarray................................................................Michigan’95
Moody, Peter R., Opposition and Dissent in Communist China........................................DS777.55.M59
Moody, Peter R., Political Opposition in Post-Confucian Society.........................................JQ1499.M66’88
Nathan, Andrew J., Chinese Democracy* ................................................................................JQ1516.N38’85 F&W
Nathan, Andrew, China’s Crisis: Reform and Democracy*...............................................DS779.26.N38’90 F&W
Nationalism, Democracy and National Integration in China, Larry Diamond&Raymond H. Myers, eds.
O’Brian, Kevin, Rightful Resistance in Rural China.....................................................................Cambridge’06
Ogden, Suzanne, Democracy w/ Chinese Characteristics.....................................................forthcoming
Ogden, Suzanne, Inklings of Democracy in China..................................................................HarvAsiaCent’02
Pearson, Margaret, China’s New Business Elite...Political Consequences.................................UC’97
Pepper, Suzanne, Keeping Democracy at Bay: Hong Kong and Chinese Political Reform..............Rowman’06
Perry, Elizabeth J., Challenging the Mandate of Heaven: Social Protest and State Power in China*........Sharpe’02
Political Civilization & Modernization, Zhong/Hua eds................................................................WSP’06
Roads Not Taken: Opposition Parties, Roger Jeans, ed.......................................................DS775.7.R64’92
Rubin, Vitaly A., Individual & State in Ancient China................................................................B126.R813
Seymour, James D., China’s Satellite Parties ............................................................................Sharpe’06
Shi Tianjian, Political Participation in Beijing*.............................................................................HUP’97
Shih Chih-yu, Collective Democracy: Political and Legal Reform in China.................CUHK'99
Shih Chih-yu, Negotiating Ethnicity in China: Citizenship as a Response to the State..............................
Socialist Democracy and the Chinese Legal System, Anita Chan+, ed.........................................................
Strand, David, "Civil Society" & "Public Sphere" in Modern China, 1919-89..........................................
Tang, Wanfang, Public Opinion and Political Change in China.................................................................... Stanf'05
The Impact of the Internet on Chinese Society, Zhang, Junhua and Martin Woesler, eds.............................
The Individual and the State in China, Brian Hook, ed.............................................................................'94
The Politics of Democratization...E.Asia, Edward Friedman, ed .......................................................... Westview'96
Thomas, Nicholas, Democracy Denied: Identity, Civil Society, Illiberal Democracy.................................. Ashgate'99
Thurston, Anne F., Muddling toward Democracy: Political Change in Grassroots China.....................USIP'98
Tsai, lily, Accountability without Democracy................................................................................. CUP'07
Wang Yanlai, China’s Economic Development and Democratization........................................................
Wei Jingsheng, The Courage to Stand Alone.....................................................................................Viking'97
Weller, Robert, Alternate Civilities: Democracy and Culture in China and Taiwan.............................. Westview'99
Wexler, Robyn, NGO Advocacy in China...............................................................................................China Development Brief'06
What if China Doesn't Democratize? Implications for War..., E. Friedman+....................................... Sharpe'00
White, Gordon, In Search of Civil Society..................................................................................OUP'96
Yan Jiaqi, Toward a Democratic China..........................................................................................CT3990.Y46A2'92
Yang Jianli & John Downer, Wei Jingsheng: Man & Ideas.................................................................FoundationForChina'95
Zhang Wei-Bin, Confucianism & Modernization...Democr'ny of Confucian Regions............................St'M'99
Zhao, Suisheng, Debating Political Reform in China: Rule of Law vs Democratization...........................Sharpe'06
Zhou, Yongming, Historicizing Online Politics: Telegraphy, the Internet, and Political Par'tic'le on in China .Stanf'06
Zweig, David, Democratic Values, Political Structures, and Alternative Politics in Greater China...........
Zweig, David, Will China Liberalize?..............................................................................................HKUST'97
TIANANMEN BOOKS (on the event; additional background is above)
Asia Watch, Repression in China Since June 4, 1989............................................................................'90
Beijing Spring, 1989...Documents, Michel Oksenberg+, ed................................................................DS779.32.B45'90
Brook, Timothy, Quelling the People..................................................................................................DS779.32.B76'92
Calhoun, Craig, Neither Gods nor Emperors: Students and the Struggle for Democracy in China........California'95
Center for Chinese Studies, Turning Points: China 1919 & 1989...............................................................UC'97
Chai Ling, (memoirs she said she would publish on politics at Tiananmen)................................................
Che Muqi, Beijing Turmoil: More than Meets Eye (Beijing'90)............................................................DS779.32.C43'90 G
Chen Xitong, Report on Checking Turmoil & Quelling Counter-Revolutionary Rebellion.....................(Bj,'89)
Cheng Chu-yuan, Behind the Tiananmen Massacre: Social, Political and Economic Ferment in China......'90
Cheng, Terrence, Sons of Heaven: A Novel [about Tiananmen]...............................................................HarperCollins'02
Cherrington, Ruth, China's Students...Democracy..........................................................................LA1133.&C515'91
China: From the Long March to Tiananmen Square, Associated Press, ed..............................................DS774.C438'90
Cries for Democracy (Princeton, '90) Han Minzhu, ed. *........................................................................DS779.26.C75'90 W
Culture & Politics...Tiananmen, Peter Li+, eds. (documents)...............................................................DS779.32.C84'90
Dittmer, Lowell, China and Tiananmen..............................................................................................Westview'92
Duke, Michael, The Iron House: A Memoir of...Tiananmen.................................................................DS779.32.D85'90
Duoduo, Looking Out From Death: From the CR to Tiananmen '89......................................................PL3277.E3T67 G
Fathers, Michael & A. Higgins, Tiananmen: The Rape of Peking..............................................................PL2661.T5E5'86
Finkel, Donald+, tr, A Splintered Mirror: Poetry from...[Tiananmen].......................................................PL2658.E3S67'91 G
Grant, Joan, Worm-eaten Hinges: Tensions in Shanghai, '88-89..............................................................LA1133.7.G73'91
Human Rights in China, Children of the Dragon......................................................................................DS779.32.C478'90
Jiang Zhifeng, Countdown to Tiananmen: View at the Top......................................................................SF '90
Kwan, David, Broken Portraits: Encounters w/ Chinese Students.........................................................DS779.32.K93'90
Li Lu, Moving the Mountain: Life in China...CR to Tiananmen..............................................................DS779.29.L5A3 '90
Lin Nan, The Struggle for Tiananmen....................................................................................................DS779.32.L56'92
Liu Binyan, Ruan Ming, & Xu Gang, "Tell the World": What and Why..................................................DS779.32.L58'89
Liu, Melinda, Beijing Spring (Stewart, Tabori & Chang)........................................................................DS779.32.T87'89
Ming Pao News, June Four (Univ. of Arkansas Press)........................................................................DS779.32.P4513'89
New Ghosts, Old Dreams: Rebel Voices, Geremie Barmé+, ed............................................................DS779.32.N48'91
LAW, HUMAN RIGHTS, SOCIAL CONTROL

CIVIL LAW & LEGISLATION (& general law; cf. also economic, science, bureaucracy heads)

Alford, William, To Steal A Book is an Elegant Offense .............................................................. '95
Amnesty International, State Control of the Internet in China
Chan, Peter F., The PRC: Modernization and Legal Dev't .......................................................... KQK.C42
Changing Meanings of Citizenship in Modern China, Merle Goldman & Elizabeth J Perry, eds. Harvard'02
Chen, Albert, An Introduction to the Legal System of PRC *
China Business Law Library (books in serial, 800-248-3248)
China Law Reporter (ABA, 750 N. Lakeshore Dr., Chicago 60611)
China's Legal Reforms and their Political Limits, Vermeer, Eduard and Ingrid d'Hooghe, eds.
China's Legal Development, John R. Oldham, ed ................................................................. KQK.C43
China's Legal Reforms, Stanley Lubman, ed ................................................................. OUP'96
Chinese Family Law and Social Change in Historical and Comparative Perspective, D. Buxbaum, ed ................................................................. KQK.*C5
Chinese Law, Tahirih Lee, ed. (4 vols., collected journal articles) * ........................................ Garland'97
Constitution of the People's Republic of China
Constitution of the PRC (1954) .................................................................................................. 75766.2525
Constitution of the PRC (1982)* .......................................................................................... KQK.C47
Constitutional Reform & ROC Future, Harvey Feldman, ed .................................................. JQ1521.A2C6691
Contemporary Chinese Law (old, good), Jerome A. Cohen, ed
Corne, Peter, Foreign Investment in China: Administrative Legal System ................................ UHKP'97
Davis, Elizabeth Van Wie, China & the Law of the Sea ............................................................ Mellen'95
Diamant, Neil, Revolutionizing the Family: Politics, Love, & Divorce... 1949-68 ............. UC'00
Diamant, Neil, Engaging the Law in China: State, Society, and Possibilities for Justce .............. Stanford'05
Dong, S.+, Trade & Investment Opportunities...Legal Framework
Dorsey, Gray, Juriscultrue: China (legal history)
Du Xichuan+, China's Legal System: General Survey ................................................................ BjNewWorld'90
Engaging the Law in China...Possibilites for Justice, Diamant/Lubman/O'Brien ed.................... Stanford'05
Goldman, Merle, From Comrade to Citizen: The Struggle for Political Rights in China .......... HUP'05
Hsu, Berry, The Common Law in Chinese Context .................................................................. HK, '92
Hsu, C. Stephen, Understanding China's Legal System: Essays in Honor of Jerome A Cohen
Human Rights & Education, Norma Tarrow, ed ................................................................. Pergamon'87
Institute of Chinese Law, The Statutes & Regulations of the PRC ........................................... (serial)
International Law Institute, Communications Law & Policy in the PRC ................................. '85
Internet Chinese Legal Research Center .................................................................................. http://ls.wustl.edu/Chinalaw/
Jiang Jinsong, The National People's Congress of China
Jones, William C., Basic Principles of Civil Law in China '89 .................................................. KQK.B3271
Kamm, John, www.duihua.org ................................................................. P’71
Kuiken, Kees, Soldiers, Cops, Bannermen...Police State, 1931-69 .......................... '93
Li Hongzhi [sect head], China Falun Gong (revised edition) ................................. HKFalunFo Fa’98
Li Hongzhi, Zhuan Falun (English version) ............................................................ HKFalunFo Fa’98
Liu, Zongren, Hard Time: 30 Months in a Chinese Labor Camp .............................. SFCB’95
Pu Ning, Red in Tooth and Claw: 26 Years in Prison ........................................... ’94
Rummell, R.J., China’s Bloody Century: Mass Murder, 1900+ ............................... DSST74.R86’91
Seymour, James, New Ghosts, Old Ghosts: Prisons & Labor Reform Camps ............... Sharpe’98
Shaw, Victor, Social Control in China: Work Units ........................................... Praeger’96
Social Control in the PRC, Ronald J. Troyer+, ed ........................................... HV9960.C53S63 ’89
White, Lynn, Unstately Power: Local...Intellectual, Legal, and Governmental Reforms .......... Sharpe’99
Wu, Harry Hongda, Laogai--The Chinese Gulag ............................................... HV864.C5W8’92
Wu, Harry Hongda, Troublemaker: Crusade Against Chinese Cruelty ..................... Random’96
Wu, Harry Hongda+, Bitter Winds...My Years in China’s Gulag ............................ DS777.75.W78’94

HUMAN RIGHTS (see also many other Amnesty International reports, and other headings)

After the Event: Human Rts & their Future in China, Susan Whitfield, ed ........................ JC599.C6A35’93
Amnesty International, Detained in China & Tibet (& others) ................................. ’94
Amnesty International, Political Imprisonment in the PRC ..................................... HV9420.A5A43’78
Amnesty International, PRC Torture & Ill-Treatment of Prisoners .......................... ’88
Angle, Stephen C., Human Rights and Chinese Thought: A Cross-Cultural Inquiry ........ Cambridge’02
Bell, Daniel A., East Meets West: Human Rights & Democracy in E. Asia ............... Campaign for Tibet,

Confucianism and Human Rights, Theodore De Bary and Weiming Tu, ed .................... Columbia’98
Copper, John, Coping with a Bad Global Image: Human Rights in the PRC ................ UPA’97
De Bary, Wm. T., Asian Values and Human Rights...Confucian Comunitarianism ........ JC599.E18H85’85
Duihua (Dialogue), John Kamm *, periodic reports from Duihua Foundation, SF ........ Harv’98
Duihua Foundation, Political and Religious Crime in Zhejiang Province .................... San Francisco’05
Duihua Foundation, Selection of Cases from the Criminal Law ............................... San Francisco’06
Foot, Rosemary, Rights beyond Borders...Struggle over Human Rights in China .......... Oxford’00
Gill, Bates, China’s HIV/AIDS Crisis: Implications for Human Rights, the Rule of Law and U.S.-China Relations...

Hsiung, James, Human Rights: Asian Views ...................................................... JC599.E18H85’85
Human Rights and Chinese Values, Michael Davis, ed. ..................................... OUP’95
Human Rights in China, China Gulag: Political Persecution in CCP History ............... ’91
Human Rights in China, Institutionalized Exclusion...Legal Status of Internal Migrants in China’s Major Cities ....

Human Rights in Contemporary China, R. Randle Edwards+, ed. ......................... JC599.C6E39’86

Human Rights in Post-Mao China, John F. Copper+, ed ....................................... KQK.C66

Human Rights Watch Publications (many!) ............................................................ 212-972-0905 for catalogue

Human Rights Watch, Death by Default...State Orphanages .................................... NY’96
Human Rights Watch, Locked Doors: The Human Rights of People Living with HIV/AIDS in China ...

Human Rights Watch, Nipped in the Bud: The Suppression of the China Democracy Party ...

Johnson, M. Dujon, Race and Racism in the Chinas .............................................. AuthorHouse’07
Kent, Ann, Between Freedom & Subsistence: China & Human Rights ................. ‘93
Kent, Ann, China, the United Nations, and Human Rights: The Limits of Compliance ........ Penn’99

Lawyers Committee for Human Rights (various articles) ...................................... www.lchr.org

Network of Chinese Human Rights Defenders, Hazardous Times for Human Rights Defenders ........................................ ‘06

Reals of Freedom in Modern China, Kirby, William C., eds. ................................. Cornell’00
Seymour, James, China Rights Annals 1 .............................................................. Cornell’00

The Chinese Human Rights Reader:Documents...1900-2000, Stephen C. Angle&Marina Svensson, eds. ... Sharpe’01
The East Asian Challenge for Human Rights, J. Bauer+, ed. ............................ Camb’99

The Individual and the State in China, Brian Hook, ed ........................................ OUP’96

Wang Fei-ling, Organizing Through Division and Exclusion: China’s Hukou System ................ Stanford’05
Weatherley, Robert, The Discourse of Human Rights in China ............................ StMartin’99
PSYCHOLOGY & NEGOTIATION

(Includes topics ranging from thought reform to psychology and bargaining.
See preceding sections, and sections below, e.g. on villages & "units," other topics.)

Bakken, Borge, Exemplary Society: Human Improvement, Social Control...*............................. OUP'98
Blackman, Carolyn, Negotiating China: Case Studies and Strategies........................................... Allen&Unwin'97
Bond, Michael H., Beyond the Chinese Face: Insights...*........................................................... DS721.B61791
Chen, Nancy, Breathing Spaces: Qigong, Psychiatry, and Healing in China.................................

Chen, Theodore, Thought Reform of the Chinese Intellectuals (60)............................................. 17247.2524
Chinese Patterns of Behavior: Psychological/Psychiatric Studies, David Ho+, ed................... Z3108.P7C488'89
Farquhar, Judith, Appetites: Food and Sex in Postsocialist China................................................

The Handbook of Chinese Psychology, Michael Bond, ed............................................................. OUP'96
Human Rights Watch&Geneva Initiative on Psychiatry, Dangerous Minds: Political Psychiatry... Era........ HRW'02
Jankowiak, William, Sex, Death & Hierarchy in a Chinese City.................................................... DS796.H843J693
Köningsberger, Hans, Love and Hate in China: A New Yorker's Chinese Notes............................ 1722.536
Lifton, Robert, Thought Reform & the Psychology of Totalism *.................................................. 6466.585
Lin Tsung-yi+, Chinese Societies and Mental Health..................................................................... HKUO'93
Lowinger, Paul & Livingston, The Minds of the Chinese People..................................................... RA790.7.C6L586'83
Mixed Motives, Uncertain Outcomes: Defensive Conversation in China, J. Broomelhorster, ed.................. Rienner'97
Munro, Robin, China's Psychiatric Inquisition: Dissent, Psychiatry and the Law in post-1949.......... Simmonds'06
Pearson, Veronica, Mental Health Care in China *........................................................................... '95
Phillips, Michael, and Veronica Pearson (psychiatric social work; for articles, see LTW) *..........
Psycho-Sinology: Dreams in Ch. Culture, Carolyn Brown, ed...................................................... BF1078.P748'88
The Psychology of the Chinese People, Michael Bond, ed............................................................ DS721.P7886
Pye, Lucian, Chinese Negotiating Style............................................................................................ Quorum'92
Pye, Lucian, The Spirit of Chinese Politics (new ed.).................................................. 75766.742.2
Ran, Mao-Sheng, Family-Based Mental Health Care in Rural China............................................. HKUP'05
Rickett, Allyn and Adelle, Prisoners of Liberation................................................................. 17241.194.769
Ruan Fangfu, Sex in China...Sexology in Chinese Culture............................................................. HQ60.J8391
Solomon, Richard Mao's Revolution & Chinese Political Culture.............................................. 75766.856.02
Tung Chi-ping, The Thought Revolution...................................................................................... 17241.193.916
Wilson, Richard W., Learning to be Chinese: Political Socialization on Taiwan..................... 7505.975
Wolf, Arthur, Sexual Attraction & Childhood Association: A Chinese Brief............................ Stanford'95
Zhang Jingyuan, Psychoanalysis in China: Literary...1919-49...................................................... P5N6.P9Z47'92
Zito, Angela, & T. Barlow, Body, Subject, and Power in China..................................................... DS721.B6159'4

(See also sections on social control, education, and others.)

EDUCATION, YOUTH, SPORTS

Agelasto, Michael and Bob Adamson, ed., Higher Education in Post-Mao China............................ HKU'98
Agelasto, Michael, Educational Disengagement: Undermining Academic Quality at a Chinese University * ............... '98
Agelasto, Michael, University in Turmoil: The Political Economy of Shenzhen U.*.......................... '98
Bastid, Marianne, Educational Reform in Early 20th C. China...................................................... LA1131.B3313'87
Bridging Minds Across the Pacific: US-China Ed. Exchanges, Li Cheng, ed.................................. Lex'05
Brownell, Susan, Training the Body for China: Sports in the Moral Order..................................... '95
Callaway, Alison, Deaf Children in China......................................................................................... Gallaudet'00
Chan, Anita, Children of Mao *........................................................................................................... 7505.975
Chan, Kara, and James U. McNeal, Advertising to Children in China..............................................

Chauncey, Helen, Schoolhouse Politicians: Locality [in] Republic ........................................... LC94.C5C454'92
Chen, Theodore Hsi-en, Chinese Education Since 1949.............................................................. '81
Childhood in China, William Kessen, ed....................................................................................... HQ792.C5A53'75
Chin Ann-ping, Children of China (Cornell, '88)................................................................... HQ792.C5C46'88
China's Revolutions and Intergenerational Relations, Whyte, Martin King, ed.............................
China's Education & the Industrial World, Ruth Hayhoe, ed ............................................................................ LA1131.C53'87
China's National Minority Education: Culture...& Dev't, G. Postiglione, ed ............................................................................ Garland89
Chinese Education & Society ................................................. Sharpe (whole run is useful) 90
Chinese Views of Childhood, Anne B. Kinney, ed ............................................................................ Hawaii89
Committee on Scholarly Communication, China & Global Change ............................................. QC981.8C5C484'92
Contemporary Chinese Education, Ruth Hayhoe, ed ............................................................................ LA1131.C758'84
Douglas, Carl, Enhancing China's Competitiveness through Lifelong Learning ............................................. World Bank07
Education & Modernization: The Chinese Experience, Ruth Hayhoe, ed ............................................................................ LA1131.E339'92
Education & Socialist Modernization, Shiming Hu+, ed ............................................................................ '87
Education & Society in HK, Gerard A. Postiglione, ed ............................................................................ LC191.8.H85E83'91
Education and Social Change in the PRC, John N. Hawkins, ed ............................................................................ LC191.8.C5H38'83
Education in Contemporary China, Yuliang Zhou, ed ............................................................................ Changsha89
Education in Mainland China, Bih-jaw Lin+, ed ............................................................................ IIR89
Education in the PRC, Past & Present: Bibliography, F. Parker+ ............................................................................ Garland86
Education in the PRC: Ethnography, Heidi Ross+ ............................................................................ Garland89
Epstein, Irving, Chinese Education: Problems, Policies ............................................................................ LA1131.82.C449'91
Fairbrother, Gregory P., Toward Critical Patriotism: Student Resistance to Political Education in HK & China ............................................................................ Garland85
Finger, Thomas, Higher Education and Research in the PRC: Institutional Profiles ............................................................................ Ford Foundation, International Relations Studies in China
Fraser, Stewart E., and Kuang-liang Hsü, Chinese Education and Society: A Bibliographic Guide (...Aftermath) ............................................................................ Fraser86
Fraser, Stewart E., Chinese Communist Education (1965) ............................................................................ 6905.361
Gardner, Howard, To Open Minds: Chinese Clues ............................................................................ Routledge87
Hannum, Emily, Education and Reform in China ............................................................................ Routledge07
Hayhoe, Ruth, China's Universities and the Open Door ............................................................................ LA1133.H398'99
Hayhoe, Ruth, China's Universities, 1985-1995...Cultural Conflict * ............................................................................ Garland86
Henze, Jürgen, Berliner Bildung des Auslands ............................................................................ 90
Hooper, Beverly, Youth in China ............................................................................ HX547.H66'85
Hu, Angang, Economic and Social Transformation in China: Challenges and Opportunities ............................................................................ Routledge07
Hu, C.T., Education Under Communist China ............................................................................ '62
Huang Jianyi, Chinese Students & Scholars in American Higher Education ............................................................................ Praeger89
Human Rights and Education..., Norma Tarrow, ed ............................................................................ Pergamon87
Jankowiak, William, Sex, Death, and Hierarchy in a Chinese City ............................................................................ DS796.H8543'93
Kolatch, Jonathan, Is the Moon in China Just as Round? (athletes) ............................................................................ GV651.K59'92
Kolatch, Jonathan, Sports, Politics, & Ideology in China ............................................................................ GV651.S66'90
Lewin, Keith+, Educational Innovation in China...1985 ............................................................................ Longman94
Liljestrom, Rita+, Young Children in China (curricula, '82) ............................................................................ HQ792.C5.K5613'89
Lin Jing, Education in Post-Mao China ............................................................................ Praeger92
Lin Jing, Social Transformation and Private Education in China ............................................................................ Praeger89
Liu Xiufeng, Math & Science Curriculum Change in PRC ............................................................................ Mellen
Lo, Billie, Research Guide to Education in China after Mao ............................................................................ Z851.5.S4L83 G
Lofstedte, Jan-Inger, Chinese Educational Policy, 1949-79 ............................................................................ LC94.C5L65
Montaperto, Ronald, & Jay Henderson, China's Schools in Flux ............................................................................ LA1131.S83'79
OECD, Current Issues in Chinese Higher Education ............................................................................ '00
Parker, Franklin & Betty June, Education in the PRC: Annotated Bib'y ............................................................................ NY; Garland86
Pepper, Suzanne, China's Education Reform in the 1980s ............................................................................ LA1131.82.P46'90
Pepper, Suzanne, China's Universities: Post Mao Enrollment Policies and Their Impact...Secondary Education...84 ............................................................................ Cambridge96
Peterson, Glen+et al, Education, Culture and Identity in Twentieth Century China ............................................................................ Michigan01
Postiglione, Gerado, Education and Social Change in China: Inequality in a Market Economy ............................................................................ Sharpe06
Potts, Patricia, Modernizing Education in Britain and China:...Perspectives on Excellence and Social Inclusion............................................................................ Rai86
Rai, Shirai, Resistance & Reaction: University Politics...Post-Mao...China:...Perspectives on Excellence and Social Inclusion............................................................................ Rai86
Ross, Heidi, China Learns English ............................................................................ PE1130.C4R67'93
Saari, Jon L., Legacies of Childhood, 1890-1920 ............................................................................ HQ792.C5S22'89
Schoenhals, Martin, The Paradox of Power in PRC Middle School ............................................................................ LA1132.S36'93
Seeberg, Vilma, Literacy in China...1949-79 (Brockmeyer, '90) ............................................................................ LC157.C5.S44'90
Seybolt, Peter, Revolutionary Education in China: Documents ............................................................................ LA1131.S48
Shao Daosheng, Preliminary Study of China's Juvenile Delinquency ............................................................................ FLP92
Shirk, Susan, *Competitive Comrades...Student Strategies* (c. CR) *.................................LA1133.7.S553'82

Sport and Physical Education in China, Riordan, James, and Robin Jones, ed. .................................. Routl'99

Sport in China (Human Kinetics,IL'90), Howard Knutgen+, ed ...................................................... GV651.S66'90

Stafford, Charles, *The Roads of Chinese Childhood...Angang* .................................................. Camb'95

Street, Nancy Lynch, *In Search of Red Buddha: Higher Ed...1985-1990* ...............................Inter'DebateEdAssoc'04

Tang Wenfang, *Social Change in Contemporary China: C.K. Yung...Institutional Diffusion* .......... Pittsburgh'07


Thørgersen, Stig, *A County of Culture...Village Schools of Zouping, Shandong* .................

Thørgersen, Stig, *Education in China After Mao* *.................................LA1132.1.T46

Tobin, Joseph J., *Preschool in Three Cultures* (US,Japan,Ch) ................................. LB1140.25.J3T63'89

Turner, Yvonne and Amy Acker, *Education in the New China: Shaping Ideas at Work* .......


Wang Xiufeng, *Education in China since 1976* ................................................................. '94

Wen Chihua, *The Red Mirror: Children of the Cultural Revolution* ............................................

White, Gordon, *Party and Professionals: Political Role of Teachers* ................................. LB2844.1.P6W48

World Bank, *China: Management & Finance of Higher Ed* .................................................. '86

World Bank, *China: Higher Education Reform* ........................................................................... Wash'97

Xi, Jiaying, *Chinese Youth in Transition* ........................................................................... Ashgate'06

Xu, Luo, *Searching for Life's Meaning: Changes and Tensions...Chinese Youth in the 1980s* ....... Chicago'02

Yang, Dongping, *China's Education Blue Book* ........................................................................ '04

Yang, Rui, *Third Delight: The Internationalization of Higher Education in China* .................. Routledge'02

Yee, Herbert S., *Political Culture of Univ. Students...China, HK, Macau, Taiwan* ................. Nova'99

Zhou, Xiao-zhuang, *A Surge of Foreign Students in China's Universities* .............................. Singapore'02

Zou, Keyuan, *China to Revamp its Training of Lawyers* ......................................................... Singapore'02

(See also "Foreign Professionals in China" & other headings.)

**LITERATURE, CRITICISM, CULTURE**

(See also "cinema," "music," "cultural revolution," and other sections.)

"Return from Silence...Rev'y Writers" *91video; EAS has copy?* .................................................. BF1045.N4R64

_After Mao: Literature & Society, 1978-81_, Jeffrey Kinkley, ed. ................................................ PL2303.A28'85 G

_Ah Cheng, Three Kings: Three Stories from Today's China _'90 .................................................. PL2833.A34C513 G

_Anderson, Marston, The Limits of Realism: Chinese Fiction in Revol'n* ....................................... PL2442.A53'90 G

_Anthology of Contemporary Chinese Literature: Taiwan, 1949-74_, Pang-yuan Chi, ed. ........ PL2658.E1A82 G

_Ba Jin, Between Silences: A Voice from China* ............................................................................

_Ba Jin, Family* ............................................................................................................................

_Barme, Geremie R., In the Red: On Contemporary Chinese Culture* ........................................... Columbia'99

_Bei Dao, The August Sleepwalker, tr. B. McDougall '89* ......................................................... PL2892.E525A24

_Beng Huat Chua, Elections as Popular Culture in Asia* ............................................................. Routledge'07

_Cao Zuoya, Out of the Crucible: Literary Works about the Rusticated Youth* .........................

_Chairman Mao Would Not Be Amused*, Howard Goldblatt, ed. ............................................ Grove'95

_Chang, Iris, Thread of the Silkworm* ......................................................................................... '95

_Chen Da, Colors of the Mountain* ......................................................................................... Random'99

_Chen Jo-hsi, The Execution of Mayor Yin and Other Stories* ................................................... PL2840.J6*E913 G

_Chen, Feng-ching, From Youthful Manuscripts to River Elegy* .................................................. CUHK'97

_Cheng Naishan, The Blue Horse* (short stories on Shanghai) '89 ............................................ PL2841.N29A23 G

_China's Avant-Garde Fiction*, Wang Jing, ed. ................................................................ Duke'98

_Chinese Literature* (Bj, esp. short stories, quarterly) ................................................................. 1721.254 G

_Chinese Literature for the 1980s*, Howard Goldblatt, ed. ....................................................... NX583.A1C524 G

_Dai Houying, Stones of the Wall (humanist novel)* ............................................................... PL2908.N4P5213'87 G&W

_Dai Qing, Wang Shiwei & "Wild Lilies"...1942-44* ................................................................. JQ1519.A5T612'93

_Dai Qing, Yangzte! Yangzte!* ................................................................................................. '94

_Denton, Kirk, Problematic Self in...Literature: Hu Feng* .......................................................... SUP'98

_Dooling, Amy, Writing Women in Modern China: The Revolutionary Years, 1936-1976* ......... CUP'05

_Duke, Michael S., Blooming and Contending* ............................................................................ PL2303.D84'85 G

_Duke, Michael S., Contemporary Chinese Literature* .............................................................. PL2658.E1C66'85 G

_Duodu, Looking Out from Death: CR to Tiananmen '89* ........................................................ PL3277.E3T67 G

_Feng Jiemi, Chrysanthemums and Other Stories* ................................................................. PL2857.E516A23'85 G

_Feng, Zong-Pu, The Everlasting Rock: A Novel* ................................................................. Routledge'02

From May 4th to June 4th: Fiction & Film, Ellen Widmer, ed. .................................................. '93


_Goldman, Merle S., Literary Dissent in Communist China* ..................................................... 17247.399 F&G

Tsao Yu, Sunrise ............................................................................................................................................... PL2815.A8J513'78 G

Two Writers and the CR. Lao She and Chen Jo-hsi, George Kao, ed ........................................................................ PL2804.C59J29 G

Under-Sky Underground Writing, Henry Zhao+, ed ...................................................................................... '94


vanCreveld, Maghiel, Language Shattered: Contemp Ch Poetry & Duoduo .................................................. Leiden CNWS'96

Voices of the Song Lyric, Pauline Yu, ed ...................................................................................................... PL2336.V65'94

Wagner, Rudolf, Contemporary Chinese Historical Drama ................................................................................. PL2393.W34'90 G

Wagner, Rudolf, Inside a Service Trade: Contemporary Prose ........................................................................ PL2919.M39P513'89 G

Wang Jing, High Culture Fever: Politics, Aesthetics & Ideology in Deng's China .............................................. UC'96

Wang Meng, Bolshevik Salute ......................................................................................................................... PL2919.M39P513'89 G

Wang Meng, Selected Works I: The Strain of Meeting '89 .............................................................................. PL2919.M39A6*V1 G

Wang Meng, Selected Works II: Snowball, '89 ................................................................................................. PL2919.M39A6* V2 G


Wang Meng, The Stubborn Porridge & Other Stories ..................................................................................... PL2919.M39A2'84 Dixon

Wang Ruowang, K. Rubin Hunger Trilogy (critique of waste) * ................................................................. PL2919.J6C3813'91 G

Wang, Ben, Sublime Figure of History: Aesthetics & Politics ........................................................................... SUP'97


Wong, Wench-hi, Politics & Literature in Shanghai, '30-36 ........................................................................ PL1011.W65'91 G

Worlds Apart...Writing & Audiences, Howard Goldblatt, ed ........................................................................ PL2303.W67'90 G

Xiao Hong, Selected Stories .............................................................................................................................


Xu MeiHong and Larry Engelmann, Daughter of China .................................................................................. Headline'99

Yang Jiang, Six Chapters from a Life ................................................................................................................ PL2922.C49.Z46813'89 G

Yang Lan, Chinese Fiction of the Cultural Revolution ..................................................................................... HKUP'98

Yang Lian, Masks & Crocodile: Contemporary Chinese Poet ........................................................................ PL2922.L476M513'90 G

Yang Xianyi, White Tiger: An Autobiography of Yang Xianyi ...........................................................................

Yang, Rae, Spider Eaters ..................................................................................................................................... UCP'97


Zha Jianiying, China Pop...Soap Operas, Tabloids ....................................................................................... NewPress'95

Zhang Jie, As Long as Nothing Happens, Nothing Will NY '91 .................................................................... PL2837.C485A28 G

Zhang Xianliang, Getting Used to Dying ....................................................................................................... PL2837.H76813'91 G

Zhang Xianliang, Grass Soup ............................................................................................................................ Seeker'94

Zhang Xinxin, Dreams of Our Generation... (1986) ..................................................................................... PL2929.5.H36W613 G


Zhang, Yingjin, The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film ................................................................. SUP'96

Zheng Yi, Old Well (peasant disputes over water in 1980s) '89 ..................................................................... PL2841.11SL3613 G

Zhong Xueping, Masculinity Besieged? Modernity & Male Subjectivity in Ch Lit ........................................ Duke'00

Zhou Erfu, Morning in Shanghai ..................................................................................................................... PL2851.E75553 G

LANGUAGE REFORM AND LINGUISTICS

DeFrancis, John, Nationalism and Language Reform in China ........................................................................ PUP'50

Hodge, Bob+, The Politics of Chinese Language and Culture: Reading Dragons ........................................... Rout'98

Jermud, Bjorn+, Chinese Language Planning ................................................................................................. Int'l Soc Lang'86

Language and Linguistics in the PRC, Winfred P. Lehmann, ed ....................................................................

Peterson, Glen, The Power of Words: Literacy & Revol'n in S. China, 1949-95 ................................................. UBC'97

Ramsey, S. Robert, The Languages of China * ................................................................................................. PL1071.R34'87 F&G

Seybolt, Peter+, Language Reform in China ...................................................................................................... Sharpe'79

Wu Jie, System Dialects .................................................................................................................................... BflP'96

(Also look under the following category, on cinema and arts.)

CINEMA, THEATER, OPERA

(Check EAS Dept. office to order films; or "New Yorker Films," 212-247-6110.)

For more on films, see websites ................................ asianfilms.org & frif.com...

20th C. Chinese Drama: An Anthology, Edward M. Gunn, ed ................................................................. PL2658.E5T88'83 G

Berry, Chris, ed. Perspectives on Chinese Cinema Ithaca.................................................................................. PN1993.5.C4P57'85 T

Berry, Chris, Postsocialist Cinema in Post-Mao China ................................................................................. Rout'04

Brecht and East Asian Theatre, Antony Tatlow & T.W. Wong, ed. .............................................................. '82

Brecht in Asia and Africa, John Fuegi+ ed ......................................................................................................... HKU'89

Chang Hsu-tung, Chinese Modernism...Avant-Garde Fiction...Cinema ...........................................................


ART & MUSIC

Chang, Arnold, *Painting in the PRC: The Politics of Style* .................................................... ND1045.C37
Chang, K.C., *Art, Myth, & Ritual: Path to Authority in Ancient China* .............................. DS741.65.C53'83
China Social Culture Editing & Publishing Committee, *The Best in Modern Chinese Folk Painting '90* .............................. FLIP
China's Avant-Garde Counter Currents in Art .................................................................... HKUOUP'93
Crozier, Ralph, *Art & Revolution in China, Lingnan, 1910-51* ........................................ ND1043.53.L55C7
Galikowski, Maria, *Art and Politics in China, 1949-1984* .................................................. CUHK'98
Holm, David, *Art and Ideology in Revolutionary China* .................................................. HX523.h63'90
Hua Junwu, *Cartoons from Contemporary China* ......................................................... NC1696.C37 G
Miller, Doreta M., *Brushing the Present: Contemporary Academy Painting from China* ....
Moss, Hugh, *Some Recent Devt's in 20th C. Ch. Painting* ................................................. '82
Media & Communications

Amnesty International, State Control of the Internet in China

Barone Center, Turmoil at Tiananmen...U.S. Press Coverage

Bishop, Robert L., ed. Tiananmen Two Years Later: American Media

Chang Won Ho, Mass Media in China (Iowa State '89)

China Reporting: Journalism, 1930s/40s, Stephen MacKinnon, ed.

China's Media, Media's China, Chin-Chuan Lee, ed.

Chinese Perspectives in Rhetoric and Communication, D. Ray Heisey, ed.

Committee to Protect Journalists, Don't Force Us to Lie

Comrade Editor: Letters to People's Daily, Hugh Thomas, ed.

Cyber China: Reshaping National Identities in the Age of Information, Françoise Mengin, ed.

Damn, Jens, Chinese Cyberspaces: Technological Changes and Political Effects


Fan, Xing, Communications and Information in China: Regulatory Issues, Strategic Implications...

Franda, Marcus, China and India Online: Information Technology Politics and Diplomacy

Guan, Scott Yunxiang, China's Telecommunications Reforms: From Monopoly toward Competition

Guo Liang, Surveying Internet Usage and Impact in Five Chinese Cities

Hawkins, John, Mass Communication in China

Hong Junhao, The Internationalization of Television in China

Hood, Marlowe, (once-planned book on the governmental roles of media)

Hussain, Athar, The Chinese Television Industry

International Law Inst., Communications Law & Policy in PRC

Lawson, Teresa, US Media Coverage of China

Liu, Alan, Communications and National Integration in Communist China

Lu Ding, and Chee Kong Wong, China's Telecommunications Market: Entering a New Competitive Age

Lull, James, China Turned On: Television, Reform, Resistance

Lynch, Daniel, After the Propaganda State: Media, Politics and "Thought Work"

Media and the Chinese Public: Survey...Beijing, Brantly Womack, ed.

Media Studies Journal, "Covering China"

Moving a Mountain: Communication & Cultural Change, Godwin Chu, ed.

Mueller, Milton, China in the Information Age

Polumbaum, Judith, China Ink: The Changing Face of Chinese Journalism
BEYOND BEIJING; GEOGRAPHY
(See also “Hong Kong” for Pearl River Delta and “Cities,” below.)

Aijmer, Göran, *Leadership on the China Coast* (mostly HK) ... DS796.H757L43'84
Bhalla, AS, *Poverty and Inequality among Chinese Minorities* ... Routledge'06
Bhalla, A.S., *Economic Transition in Hunan and S. China* ... HC428.H78B47'84
Blecher, Marc, & Vivienne Shue, *Tethered Deer: Govt...County* ... Stanf'96
Bo, Zhiyue, *Chinese Provincial Leaders: Economic Performance & Political Mobility since 1949* ... Sharpe'02
*Boundedaries in China*, John Hay, ed. ... Reaktion'94
Bramall, Chris, *In Praise of Maoist Economic Planning...Sichuan Since 1931* ... HC428.S9B79'93
Breslin, Shaun, *China in the 1980s: Centre-Provincial Relations* ... '96
Bulag, Uradyn, *The Mongols at China's Edge: History & the Politics of National Unity* ... Rowman'02
Cadario, Paul, *A Chinese Province as a Reform...Hainan* ... HG5782C3'92
Center for Chinese Studies, *Yearbooks of the PRC...11 Major Research Libraries* ... UC, '91
China Deconstructs (NE, E, Fujian, HK, Shandong, Xinjiang, SW parts)*, David S.G. Goodman+, ed ... '94?
China's Economic Powerhouse: Reform in Guangdong Province, Bui Tung X., ed. ... Sharpe'00
China's Economic Growth: Regions, Migrations, Environment, T. Cannon ... SMar'00
China's Regional Development, David S.G. Goodman, ed ... HC427.92.C465'89
China's West Region Development: Domestic & Global Implications, Lu Ding+, ed. ... WSP'04
Developing China's West: A Critical Path to Balanced National Development, Yeung, Y.M., and Shen Jianfa, eds. ... '95
Domenach, Jean-Luc, *Origins of the Great Leap Forward: One Province [Henan]* ... Westview'95
Economic and Social Development in S China, Stewart MacPherson, ed. ... Elgar'96
Faison, Seth, *South of the Clouds: Exploring the Hidden Realms of China* ... S.Mart'04
Faure, David+, *Down to Earth: Territorial Bond in S. China* ... Stanford'95
Feng Chongyi, *China's Hainan Providence: Development* ... U.Australia'95
Fujian: Gateway to Taiwan, Brian Hook, ed ... OUP'96
Fujian: A Coastal Province in Transition and Transformation, YM Yeung+David KY Chu, eds ... ChineseUP'00
Geography of Contemporary China, Terry Cannon+, ed ... HC427.92.G46'90
Goodman, David, *Centre & Province...Sichuan & Guizhou 1955-65* ... DS793.S8G66'86
Goodman, David, *China's Provinces in Reform* ... Routledge'97
Guangdong...A Province Undergoing Rapid Change, Y.M. Yeung, ed. ... CUHK'98
*Guangdong: "Open Door"..., Toyojiro Maruya, ed.* ... '92
Guangdong: China's Promised Land, Brian Hook, ed ... OUP'96
Hefei Province, Dahe Commune/Town: Data Sets & Codebook, Louis Puttermann, ed ... '93
Ho, Samuel P.S.+, *Sustainable Econ Dev't in South China* ... StMartin'00
Kwan, Yum K., *Critical Issues in China's Growth and Development* ... IAPS, HK'97
Leeming, Frank, *The Changing Geography of China* ... DS706.7.L44'93
Li Linda Chelan, *Centre and Provinces: China 1978-1993: Power as Non-Zero Sum* ... OUP'98
Lyons, Thomas P., *Economic Geography of Fujian* (book & disks)* ... CornellE.Asia'95
Lyons, Thomas P., *Economic Geography of Fujian: Sourcebook, 2 Vol.* ... EAProgCornell'97
Lyons, Thomas, *Poverty & Growth in a South China County* ... Ithaca'94
Ma, Jian, *Red Dust: A Path Through China [travel writing]* ... Chatto&Windsus'01
McMillen, Donald H., *Chinese Communist Power and Policy in Xinjiang* ... IAPS, HK'97
Ng Mee Kam, and Wing-Shing Tang, *The Pearl River Delta Urban System Plan* ... IAPS, HK'97
CITIES

( Includes some items on housing and consumerism. See also the preceding and following sections.)

Beijing and Tianjin: Towards a Millennial Megalopolis, Brian Hook, ed ................................................. OUP'98
Broudehoux, Anne-Marie, The Making and Selling of Post-Mao Beijing .................................................... OUP'98
Chan, Cecilia, The Myth of Neighborhood Help...Guangzhou ........................................................................... 93
Chein, Aimin, Urban Transformation in China ............................................................................................... '04
Chen Jie, Popular Political Support in Urban China ........................................................................................... Stanford'04
Chien, Shih, The Tianjin Binhai New Area as China’s Next Growth Pole........................................................ East Asian Institute'07
China's Coastal Cities (geography) Yeung Y.M.+, ed ............................................................................... HC427.92.C46467'92
Chinese Cities: Growth Since 1949, Victor Si, ed ..................................................................................... '85
Cities in China: Recipes for Ec Dev in Reforms, Chung Jae Ho, ed ............................................................... Rout'99
Clausen, Soren+, The Making of a Chinese City: Harbin ............................................................................... Sharpe'95
Culp, Robert, Articulating Citizenship: Civic Education and Student Politics in Southeastern China .............. Harvard'07
Davies, Deborah+, Urban Spaces in Contemporary China * ........................................................................... Camb'95
Dutton, Michael, Streetlife China ............................................................................................................... Camb'98
Dutton, Michael, Policing Chinese Politics: A History ................................................................................. Duke'05
Farewell to Peasant China: Rural Urbanization, Gregory Gulden, ed .......................................................... Sharpe'97
Farquhar, Judith, Appetites: Food and Sex in Postsocialist China ................................................................. Harvard'97
Friedman, John, China’s Urban Transition ..................................................................................................... UMP'05
Gaubatz, Peter Rae, Beyond the Great Wall: Urban Form on Frontiers ......................................................... Stanford'96
Hooper, Beverley, The Consumer Citizen in Contemporary China .............................................................. Lund'05
Jankowiak, William, Sex, Death &Hierarchy in a Chinese City ....................................................................... DS796.H84.J36'93
Killion, Ullric, A Modern Chinese Journey to the West: Economic Globalization and Dualism ................. Nova Science'06
Kirkby, R.J.R., Urbanization in China * ......................................................................................................... HT147.C48K59'85b Archi
Kojima, Reetsu, Urbanization & Urban Problems in China ’87 ..................................................................... HT147.C48K64
Kwok, Reginald Yin-wang (many books and articles on all aspects of Chinese cities) ..................................... Harwood'99
Li Ling Hin, Urban Land Reform in China ..................................................................................................... StMartin'99
Lieberthal, Ken, Revolution & Tradition in Tientsin, 1949-52 ...................................................................... DS796.T5L53
Ma, Laurence JC, Restructuring the Chinese City: Changing Society, Economy and Space ..................... IAPS,HK'97
Ng Mee Kam, and Wing-Sheung Tang, The Pearl River Delta Urban System Plan ......................................... HT147.C48S34
Schinz, Alfred, Cities in China ......................................................................................................................... HT147.C48S34
Seya, Roger Mark, Taipei ................................................................................................................................. John Wiley'95
Shao Qin, Culturing Modernity... Nantong ....................................................................................................... Stanf'04
Shi Tianjian, Political Participation in Beijing ............................................................................................... HUP'97
Sit, Victor, Beijing...Planning of a Chinese Capital ......................................................................................... Wiley'95
Solinger, Dorothy J., Contesting Citizenship in Urban China: Peasant Migrants...Market* ......................... UC'99
Stares, Stephen, China's Urban Transport Development:...World Bank'96
State Statistical Bureau, China: Forty Years of Urban Development......................HK pub
State Statistical Bureau, with Wm. Liu, China Urban Statistics '88.....................HT147.C48C4
Strand, David, Rickshaw Beijing: City People & Politics, '88................DS795.3.S82'89
Tang Wenfang & Wm. Parish, Chinese Urban Life in Reform: Changing Soc Contract ....CUP'00
Terrill, Ross, Flowers on an Iron Tree: 5 Cities *...............................................1725.237.942
The City in Communist China, John Wilson Lewis, ed. *.................................HT147.C48.C55 F&A
The Consumer Revolution in Urban China, Davis, Deborah S., ed..................UC'00
The New Chinese City: Globalization and Market Reform, John R. Logan, ed............Blackwell’02
Tolley, George, Urban Housing Reform in China: Economic Analysis..................WorldBank'91
Tyson, James & Ann, Chinese Awakenings: Life Stories ....................................'95
Urban Development in China, Laurence Ma+, ed........................................HT147.C48U7 F&A
Urban Transformation in China, Chen Aimin, Gordon G. Li, and Kevin H. Zhang, eds.............OUP'97
Zhang Li, China's Limited Urbanization under Socialism and Beyond.....................Stanford'01
Zhang, Yingjin, The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film..........................SUP'96
Zhou Xueguang, The State and Life Chances in Urban China..............................Camb'04
Zhu Yu, New Paths to Urbanization in China: Seeking More Balanced Patterns........Nova'99
Zweig, David, Institutional Constraints, Path Dependence: Comparing Nantong and Zhangjiagang......HKUST'97

WELFARE, INCOMES

(See also "Medicine & Aging," "Class & Workers," "Industry, Management," and some rural entries.)
Asian Development Bank, Poverty Profile of the People's Republic of China..................
Bernstein, Thomas P. and Xiaobo Lu, Taxation without Representation in Contemporary Rural China..........
Bian Yanjie, Work and Inequality in Urban China..................................................HD8740.T542B5'94
Byres, T. J. & P. Nolan Inequality: China and India, 1950-70...............................DS778.7.W47'89
Chan, Cecilia, The Myth of Neighborhood Help...Guangzhou.................................'93
Chan, Cecilia+, More Welfare After Economic Reform.....................................'92
Chen, Shelying, Social Policy of the Economic State and Community Care...............Avebury'96
Zhou Zhongsheng and Zhao Yunbo, Income Distribution During System Reform and Economic Development in China
China Foundation for Poverty Alleviation, Omnibus of Best Poverty Papers...........
China's Retreat from Equality: Income Distribution and Economic Transition, Carl Riskin et al, eds.......Sharpe’01
China's Social Security System, Gao Shangquan, ed............................................FLP'96
Chow, Nelson and Yuebin Xu, Socialist...Social Security Reforms in Guangzhou, China..........
Chow, Nelson, Administ'r and Finance of Soc. Security in China............................
Cook, Sarah, After the Iron Rice Bowl: Extending the Safety Net in China............Avebury'96
Eberstadt, Nick, Poverty in China............................................................................
Eberstadt, Nick, The Poverty of Communism........................................................HC710.P6E24'87
Fan Shenggen, Linxiu Zhang, & XiaoBo Zhang, Growth, Inequality, & Poverty in Rural China: Public Investments.
Finer, Catherine Jones, Social Policy Reform in China: Views from Home and Abroad........
Ge Yanfeng et al, Research into the Reform of the Pension System in State Institutions........FLP'03
Griffin, Keith+, The Distribution of Income in China......................................'93
Gu, Xin, China Reveeves a New Social Safety Net.............................................University of Singapore’06
Howes, Stephen, Income Inequality in Urban China.............................................'93
Johnson, Kay Ann, Wanting a Daughter, Needing a Son: Abandonment, Adoption and Orphanage Care in China....
Khan, Azizur Rahman & Carl Riskin, Inequality and Poverty in China in the Age of Globalization.........Oxford’01
Knight, John+, The Rural-Urban Divide: Economic Disparities and Interactions...............OUP'99
Kriege, Renate+, Social Security in the PRC.........................................................Hamburg'94
VILLAGES, "UNITS," SMALL NETWORKS

Agelasto, Michael, *Edu Diseng’mnt: Undermining Academic Quality... Shenzhen* ............agelasto@hotmail.com'98
Bernstein, Thomas, *Up to the Mountains & Down to Villages...Youth* ..............HUN737.B47
Blecher, Marc, & Vivienne Shue, *Tethered Deer: Gov’t...County* ..................Stanf'96
Bramall, Chris, *The Industrialization of Rural China* ...........................................OUP'07
Bray, David, *Social Space and Governance in Urban China: The Danwei System* ............Stanf'05
Burns, John P., *Political Participation in Rural China* ...........................................JS7357.A15B87'88
Cao Jinqing, *China Along the Yellow River: Reflections on Rural Society* ..........Rout'05
Chan, Anita, R. Madsen, & J. Unger, *Chen Village...in Mao’s China* ..............HN733.5.C42'84
*Changing Workplace Relations in the Chinese Economy, M. Warner, ed.* ..............StMar'00
*Chen Chih-jou, Transforming Rural China: Local Institutions Shape Property Rights* ......Rout'04
Chen, Guidi & Wu Chuntao, *Will the Boat Sink the Water? The Life of China’s Peasants* ....Public Affairs'06
*Chin Ko-lin, Chinese Subculture & Criminality...in US* ........................................90
*Class & Social Stratification, Post-Revolut’n, James L. Watson, ed.* ...............HN740.Z9S623'84
*Community Participation in China...Capacity Building, Janelle Plummer* .........Earthscat'04
*Crook, Isabel & David, *Ten Mile Inn: Peasant Movement* ...................................JS7365.T45C76
Dev’t of China’s Nongovernmental, Privately Operated Enterprises, Gao SQ, ed.................FLP'96
Diamant, Neil, *Revolutionizing the Family: Politics, Love, & Divorce... 1949-68* ....UC'00
Duckett, Jane, *Entrepreneurial State in China: Real Estate and Commerce...Tianjin* ....Rout'98
Endicott, Stephen, *Red Earth* ....................................................................HN733.5.E52
Farewell to Peasant China: Rural Urbanization, Gregory Guldin, ed .......................Sharpe'97
Fei Xiaotong, *From the Soil: Foundations of Chinese Society* .......................HN733.5.F4513'92
Fei Xiaotong, *Small Towns in China* ..........................................................HT147.C48F44
Feuchtwang, Stephan & Mingming Wang, *Grassroots Charisma: Four Local Leaders in China* ......Routledge'01
Friedman, Edward, M. Selden, P. Pickowicz, *Chinese Village, Socialist State* ........HN733.5.F759'91
Friedman, Edward+, *Revolution, Resistance, and Reform in Village China* ........YUP'05
Golany, Gideon, *Chinese Earth-SHELTERED Dwellings* ................................NA7448.G692 A
Gore, Lance L.P., *Market Communism... Post-Mao Hyper-Growth* ...................HKOUP'98
Guldin, Gregory Eliyu, *What’s a Peasant to Do? Village Becoming Town in Southern China* ....Westview'01
Guo, Liangping, *China’s Emerging Entrepreneur Class* .....................................East Asian Institute'06
Harrell, Stevan, *Ploughshare Village: Culture and Context in Taiwan* ...............GN635.T28H37'82
Hayes, James, *South China Village Culture* .................................................. OUP’01
He Baogang, *How Kinship Influences Village Elections in China*.........................
Henderson, Gail, & M. Cohen, *The Chinese Hospital...Work Unit* *............................ RA990.C5H46’84
Huang Shu-ming, *Spiral Road: Dev't & Change...a Peasant Leader* ................... HN733.5.H84’89
Huang, Xiyi, *Power, Entitlement & Social Practice: Resource Distribution...Village* ChineseUniofHK’07
Keating, Pauline, *Two Revolutions: Village Reconstruction...N. Shaanxi 1934-’45* ...... SUP97
Kellihier, Daniel, *Peasant Power in China... Rural...1979-89* ........................... HN740.Z9638’89
Kipnis, Andrew, *Producing Guanxi...in a North China Village* ......................... Duke’97
Liu Xin, *In One’s Own Shadow: Ethnographic Account of Post-Reform Rural Ch*.......... UC’00
Madsen, Richard, *China’s Catholics: Tragedy & Hope...Civil Society* ................. UC’98
Mosher, Steven, *Broken Earth* .......................... HN733.5.M67’83
Nee, Victor, *Social Exchange and Political Process...Maoist* .......................... HN733.5.N44’91
O’Brien, Kevin, *Rightful Resistance in Rural China* ........................................ Cambridge’06
Oi, Jean C, *Rural China Takes Off* ....................................................... UC’99
Oi, Jean, *State & Peasant in Contemporary China: Village Gov’t* ....................... JS7352.034’89
F&W
Robertson, Frank, *Triangle of Death...Triads* ................................................ ‘77
Seybolt, Peter J, *Throwing the Emperor from His Horse: Portrait of a Village Leader, 1923-95* .... Westview’96
Shaw, Victor, *Social Control in China: ...Work Units* ....................................... Praeger’96
Shue, Vivienne, *The Reach of the State* ..................................................... JQ1502.S48’88
Siu, Helen, *Agents and Victims... Rural Revolution in South China* ................. HN740.29E46’89
Skinner, G. William, *Marketing and Social Structure in Rural China* ................. HN733.5.S446
*Small Town China: Governance, Economy...in Three Zhen*, Richard Kirby+, eds .......... Ashgate’00
*Social Connections in China...Guanxi*, T. Gold et al. ed .................................... Camb’02
Sun Laixiang+, *Evolutionary Dynamics of Ch’s Small & Medium Enterprises* .......... HelsinkiUN’99
*The People of Taihang...Family Histories*, Sidney L. Greenblatt, ed ...................... HN680.T27S5’76
Unger, Jonathan, *The Transformation of Rural China* ...................................... Sharpe’02
Unity & Diversity: Local Cultures & Identities, Liu Tao and David Faure, eds................ CUHK’96
Village, Inc.: Chinese Rural Society in the 1990s, Fleming Christiansen+, ed ................ Curzon’98
Walder, Andrew G, *Communist Neo-Traditionalism...in Industry* ...................... HD8736.5.W34’86
Whate, Martin, *Small Groups and Political Rituals in China* ............................ HX380.5.P24W47
Wong, Christine, *Financing Local Government in the PRC* .............................. OUP’97
Yang, Mayfair, *Gifts, Favors, Banquets... Social Relationships & Exchange in China* .................................................. ‘95
*Zouping in Transition...Reform in Rural N. China*, Andrew Walder, ed ............... HUP’98
F&W
**PORTRAITS OF DAILY LIFE & AUTOBIOGRAPHIES** (see other headings, e.g. CR, too)
Chan, Anita+, *Chen Village...Mao & Deng* (updated) ........................................ HN733.5.C42
Chance, Norman A., *China’s Urban Villagers...a Beijing Commune* .................... D795.2.C48’84
Chen, Jack, *A Year in Upper Felicity...Village during the Cultural Revolut’n* .......... 17241.194.241
Frolic, B. Michael, *Mao’s People: Portraits of Life in Revolutionary China* ........ HN737.F76
He Liyi, *Mr. China’s Son: A Villager’s Life* ................................................... PL2861.E26Z473’93
Honig, Emily, and Gail Hershatter, *Personal Voices (title?)* ............................... HQ1767.H65’88
Jacka, Tamara, *Women’s Work in Rural China* ................................................ Cambridge’97
Karmel, Solomon, *Portraits of a Long March into China* ................................. forthcoming
FAMILY

Ahern [Martin], Emily, Chinese Ritual and Politics ....................................................... BL1802.A33 F&G
Ahern [Martin], Emily, The Cult of the Dead in a Chinese Village ..................................... 5043.115
An Introduction to Chinese Culture through the Family, Howard Giskin & Bettye S. Walsh, eds. StateUoNY’01
Cai, Hua, A Society without Fathers or Husbands: The Na of China ..................................... Zone’01
Casterline, John, Nuptiality Transition and its Causes ....................................................... HQ684.A225’93
Croll, Elizabeth, The Politics of Marriage in Contemporary China ....................................... HQ684.A24
Death Ritual in Modern China, James L. Watson+, ed. ..................................................... GT3283.D43’88
Diamant, Neil, Revolutionizing the Family: Politics, Love, & Divorce... 1949-68* .................. UC’00
Freedman, Maurice, Lineage Organization in Southeastern China ......................................... HQ667.F87
Goldberg, S., Intimate Politics: Marriage, the Market, and State Power in Southeastern China . Harvard’06
Hewitt, Duncan, Getting Rich First: Life in a Changing China ......................................... Chatto and Windus’07
Levy, Marion J., The Family Revolution in Modern China .................................................. HQ667.L57
Parish, William, Family Support Networks in the Chinese Countryside ............................... HKIAPS’96
Sidel, Ruth, Families of Fengsheng: Urban Life in China ..................................................... 17247.8545
Tsao Hsiêh-chin, tr. C.C. Wang, Dream of the Red Chamber ** ........................................... PL2727.S2A26 G
Whyte, Martin K. & Parish, Wm., Urban Life in Contemp. China * ........................................ HT147.C48W59’84 A
Wolf, Margery, The House of Lim: Farm Family *** (v. readable; Taiwan) ............................. HQ668.95.W63
Yan Junxiang, Private Life under Socialism: Love Intimacy, and Family Change in a Chinese Village, 1949-1999 ....

WORKERS & CLASS

(See also "Industry, Labor" and other headings below.)

Adjusting to Capitalism: China's Workers, Greg O'Leary, ed ............................................ Sharpe’98
Baur, Michaela, Labour Mobility in Urban China: An Integrated Labour Market in the Making? .... Lit Verlag’06
Bian Yanjie, Work & Inequality in Urban China ................................................................. SUNY’96
Bramall, Chris, In Praise of Maoist Economic Planning...Sichuan Since 1931 .......................... HC428.S91B7’93
Cai, Yongshun, State and Laid-off Workers in Reform China ............................................... Routledge’06
Chan, Anita, China’s Workers...Exploitation of Labor in a Globalizing Economy ..................... Sharpe’01
Chan, Anita, China’s Workers Under Assault...Globalizing ................................................. Routledge’06
Chan, Anita+, Transforming Asian Socialism: China and Vietnam Compared ......................... Rowman’99
Changing Workplace Relations in the Chinese Economy, M. Warner, ed ................................ StMar’00
Class & Social Stratification, Post-Revolut'n, James L. Watson, ed ...................................... HN740.2Z96S23’84
Eyferth, Jacob, How China Works: Perspectives on the Twentieth-century Industrial Work .... Routledge’06
Fitzgerald, John, Awakening China: Politics...Class in Nationalist Revolution ....................... SUP’96
Gallagher, Mary Elizabeth, Contagious Capitalism: Globalization and the Politics of Labor in China* .......... PUP’05
Geng Biao, Reminiscence of Geng Biao........................................................................... BJ’94
Gipouloux, François, Les cent fleurs à l'usine (on '57) * ..................................................... HD6837.G57’86
Guo, Liangping, China’s Emerging Entrepreneur Class ..................................................... East Asian Institute’06
Hart-Landsberg, Martin and Paul Burkett, China and Socialism: Market Reforms and Class Struggle .................................................................
Hershatter, Gail, Workers of Tianjin, 1900-1949 ............................................................... HD6200.Z67T54’86
Hewitt, Duncan, Getting Rich First: Life in a Changing China ............................................ Chatto and Windus’07
Ho, Virginia Harper, Labor Dispute Resolution in China: Implications for Labor Rights and Legal Reform..........................
Hong Ng Sek and Malcolm Warner, China’s Trade Unions and Management .................... St. Martin’98
Human Rights Watch, Paying the Price: Worker Unrest in Northeast China ......................... '02
Knight, John, Towards a Labour Market in China ............................................................. OUP’05
Kraus, Richard, Class Conflict in Chinese Socialism ......................................................... HN740.Z9S63 F&G
Lee, Ching Kwan, Working in China: Ethnographies of Labor and Workplace Transformation ........ Routledge’07
Lee Lai To, The Structure of the Trade Union System, 1949-66 .......................................... HD6837.L44’84
Lee Lai To, Trade Unions in China, 1949 to Now ................................................................. HD6837.L45'86
Li, Yi, The Structure and Evolution of Chinese Social Stratification ..................................... University Press of America '06
Masi, Edoarda, China Winter: Workers, Mandarin and the Purge of the Gang of Four .......... DS712.M3713
Moment of Truth: Workers' Participation in China's 1989 Democracy ................................... HK TUF, '90
Murphy, Rachel, How Migrating Labor is Changing Rural China ..........................................
Oakley, Sheila, Labor Relations in China's Socialist Market Economy: Adapting to the Global Market
Organized Labor in the Asia-Pacific, Stephen Frenkel, ed ...................................................... Cornell ILR
Perry, Elizabeth, Labor's Love Lost (& see "Shanghai Books" above) ......................................
Perry, Elizabeth J., Patrolling the Revolution: Militias ... Citizenship ........................................... Rowman'05
Perry, Elizabeth, Shanghai on Strike (pre-'49 vol.) ................................................................. HD5430.Z95S35'93
Perry, Elizabeth, Patrolling the Revolution; Worker Militias, Citizenship, and the Modern Chinese State Rowman'06
Perry, Elizabeth+, Putting Class in its Place: Worker Identities in E. Asia ............................... Berkeley'96
Sargeson, Sally, Reworking China's Proletariat ........................................................................ St. Martin'99
Sheehan, Jackie, Chinese Workers: A New History .................................................................. Routledge'98
Taylor, Bill, Chang Kai, and Li Qi, Industrial Relations in China ............................................
The New Rich in Asia, Robison, Richard, ed. ......................................................................... Routledge'96
Thomas, S. Bernard, Labor and the Chinese Revolution ............................................................ HX417.7495'83 F&G
Tombia, Luigi, Paradoxes of Labour Reform: Chinese Labour Theory & Practice from Socialism to Market. Hawaii’02
Unger, Jonathan, Education Under Mao... Canton Schools, 1960-80 ........................................ X HIST 208 UNG Res.
Wang Qi, Job Change in Urban China ...................................................................................... Lang'96
West, Loraine A., Rural Labor Flows in China .......................................................................... Berkeley:IAS'00
Workers and Workplaces in Revolutionary China, Stephen Andors, ed ..................................... HD8676.5.W67
Xu, Feng, Women Migrant Workers in China's Economic Reform ........................................ St.Martin’s'00
Yan Ruizhen, Changing Identities of Chinese Women .......................................................... Zed'95
Yao, Shujie, Economic Growth, Income Distribution and Poverty Reduction in Contemporary China ............................................................................................................................................. '05
Zhang Li, Strangers in the City...Floating [Zhejiang Village] Popul'n ........................................... Stan'l01
Zhou Xuegang, Stratiﬁcation Dynamics under Socialism...Urban ............................................ Cornell'95
(Surprisingly few books use class as a main idea; see sections on CCP & incomes too.)

**WOMEN & MEN**

Adrian, Bonnie, Framing the Bride: Globalizing Beauty and Romance in Taiwan’s Bridal Industry
Bai Fengxi, The Women Trilogy (plays) .................................................................................... Panda, '91
Bai Hua, The Remote Country of Women .................................................................................. Hawaii'94
Barlow, Tani E., The Question of Women in Chinese Feminism ...........................................
Barlow, Tani, Gender Politics in Modern China...Feminism ...................................................
Bassan, Laurel, Chinese Women & Rural Development: 60 Years of Change in Lu Village, Yunnan ................................................... Rowman'02
Broyelle, Claudie, Women's Liberation in China .................................................................... HQ1738.B7613
Centre for Women’s Law Studies, eds., Theory...of Women’s Rights...in Contemporary China
Chen Xuezhao, Surviving the Storm: Memoir (woman artist) 91 ............................................... PL2840.H784Z47113
Chen, Peiying, Acting “Otherwise”: The Institutionalization of Women’s Gender Studies in Taiwan’s Universities
China Labour Ed'n & Info Centre, Women Workers in China .................................................. HK'95
Chinese Femininities/Chinese Masculinities: A Reader, Susan Brownell & Jeffrey Wasserstrom .......................................................... California'02
Chinese Women Organizing: Cadres, Feminists, Muslims, Queers, Ping-Chun Hsiung, et al, eds ................... Berg’01
Chou Bih-er, Women in Taiwan Politics: Overcoming Barriers .............................................. HQ1236.5.T28C483
Chow, Rey, Women and Chinese Modernity ............................................................................. '91
Cinema and Desire: Feminist Marxism...Dai Jinhua, Jing Wang, ed ............................................
Croll, Elisabeth, Changing Identities of Chinese Women .......................................................... Zed'95
Croll, Elizabeth, Chinese Women Since Mao ............................................................................. HQ1768.C74'83
Croll, Elizabeth, Feminism and Socialism in China ................................................................. HQ1767.C76
Croll, Elizabeth, The Politics of Marriage in Contemporary China ........................................... HQ684.A24
Croll, Elizabeth, Women & Rural Dev't...Produc'n & Reproduction ......................................... HQ1240.5.C6C76'85
Curtin, Katie, Women in China .................................................................................................. HQ1738.C87
Davin, Delia, Woman-Work: Women and the Party in Revolutionary China * ........................... HQ1738.D39
Diamant, Neil, Revolutionizing the Family: Politics, Love, & Divorce... 1949-68 * .................... UC'00
Ding Ling, I Myself Am a Woman, ed. Tani Barlowe ................................................................. PL2747.P5A23'89
Dong Jinxia, Women, Sport and Society in Modern China: Holding Up More than Half the Sky
Duke, Michael, Modern Chinese Women Writers: Critical.................................................... PL2278.M6489 G
Engendering Hong Kong Society, Cheung, Fanny, ed ........................................................ CUHK'97
Evans, Harriet, Women and Sexuality in China...................................................................... Continuum'97
Farquhar, Judith, Appetites: Food and Sex in Postsocialist China................................. Nanjing'95
Festival of Flowers...Women Writers, Hong ZHU, ed....................................................... Haworth
Gender & Sexuality...Literature & Society, Tonglin Lu, ed............................................... SUNY'95
Gender Politics in Modern China: Writing, Tani Barlow, ed ........................................... PL2442.G464'93
Gender Research Program, Chinese U. of H.K. [Fanny Cheung].................................... fax 852-2-603-5215
Gilmartin, Christina, Engendering the Chinese Revolution........................................... UC'95
Gilmartin, Christina+, Engendering China: Women...State .............................................. HKU, Dept. of Politics
Granrose, CHERLYN, Employment of Women in Chinese Cultures: Half of the Sky......... Edward Elgar'05
Gronewold, Sue, Beautiful Merchandise...Prostitution...-1936........................................... Harmony
Han SuYin, Birdless Summer (autobiographical/overseas) '68........................................... 3739.641.318
Hemmel, Vibeke & P. Sindbjerg, Women in Rural China: Policy circa the CR................. HQ1767.H45
Hershatter, GAIL, Dangerous Pleasures: Prostitution & Modernity in Shanghai........... UC'97
Hershatter, Gail+, Guide to Women's Studies in China *.................................................. UC, InstEAS'98
Hershatter, GAIL, Women in China's Long Twentieth Century..................................... UCPress'07
Hinsch, BRETT, Passions of the Cut Sleeve: Homosexual Tradition.............................. HQ76.2.C5H56'90
Hong, Ying, Effects of Changing Lives of Women on Fertility in Rural China...Their Husbands' Roles
Honig, Emily, Sisters & Strangers: Shanghai Mills, 1919-49.............................................. PR888.F45D86'91
Hsiung Ping-Chun, Living Rooms as Factories: Class, Gender...in Taiwan....................... Temple'96
Jacka, TAMARA, Women's Work in Rural China............................................................. Cambridge'97
Jaschok, MARIA+, eds, Women and Chinese Patriarchy................................................... '94
Judd, Ellen, Gender & Power in Rural North China......................................................... HQ1767.J63'83
Kilburn, M. Rebecca and Ashlesha Datar, The Availability of Child Care Centers in China and Its Impact on Child Care and Maternal Work Decisions
Kingston, Maxine Hong, Woman Warrior........................................................................ CT275.K5764A33'77
Kristeva, Julia, About Chinese Women '74.......................................................... HQ1738.K8713
Lee Ching Kwan, Gender & the South China Miracle: Factory Women......................... UC'98
Lee, Virginia, The House that Tai Ming Built................................................................. 1963
Li Yu-niing, Chinese Women Through Chinese Eyes..................................................... Sharpe '92
Lin, Alice, Grandmother Had No Name......................................................................... RC438.6.L56A3'88
Liu Dalin+, Sexual Behavior in Modern China............................................................... Continuum'97
Liu, Jieyu, Gender and Work in Urban China: Women Workers of the Unlucky Generation
Lucas, Christopher, Women of China (65, very non-Communist)................................ HQ1737.L9
Ma, Laurence JC, Restructuring the Chinese City: Changing Society, Economy and Space
Ma, Ngok, Political Development in Hong Kong: State, Political Society, and Civil Society
McMillan, Joanna, Sex, Science and Morality in China..................................................... Routledge'06
O'Hara, Albert, S.J. The Position of Women in Early China '55........................................... HQ1737.05 F&G
On the Move: Women and Rural-to-Urban...Contemporary China, Gaetano, Arianne M., and Tamara Jacka, eds.
Pai Hsien-yang, Crystal Boys (gay novel)........................................................................ PL2892.A345N513 G
Poston, Dudley, Fertility, Family Planning, and Population Policy in China.................... Routledge'06
Redrawing Boundaries: Work...Gender in China, Barbara Entwisle and Gail Henderson, eds........California'00
Rofel, Lisa, Other Modernities: Gendered Yearnings in China after Socialism................. California'99
Sing Tze-Ian D., The Emerging Lesbian: Female Same-Sex Desire in Modern China
Simon, Scott, Sweet and Sour: Life-Worlds of Taipei Women Entrepreneurs................. Routledge'06
Some of Us: Chinese Women Growing up in the Mao Era, Xueping Zhong, et al, eds. ....... Rutgers'01
Spaces of Their Own: Women's Public Sphere...Transnational Ch., Mayfair Yang, ed....... UMinn'09
Stacey, Judith, Patriarchy and Socialist Revolution in China........................................... HQ864.S73'83
State Statistical Bureau, Women & Men...Facts & Figures 1995...................................... BJ'95
Stranahan, Patricia, Ya'nun Women and the Communist Party ........................................ HX546.S77'83
Su, Bobby, Fifty Years of Struggle: Women's Movement in China (1900-1949).............. HKU, Dept. of Politics
MINORITIES & TIBET

Barnett, Doak, China's Far West ............................................ HC428.N6B3793

Benson, Linda, China's Last Nomads...Kazaks........................... Sharpe'98

Benson, Linda, The Il'i Rebellion: Moslems in Xinjiang '44-'49 ........ DS793.S62B3790

Blalla, AS, Poverty and Inequality among Chinese Minorities .................. Routledge'06

Black, Cyril E., et al., The Modernization of Inner Asia ........................... HC412.M58'91

Blum, Susan D. and Lionel M. Jensen, eds., China Off Center:...Margins of the Middle Kingdom ................................................. Rowman&Littlefield'01

Brown, Kerry, The Purge of the Inner Mongolian People's Party................. GlobalOriental'05

Brown, Melissa, Negotiating Ethnicities in China & Taiwan ................... '95

Bulag, Uradyn, The Mongols at China's Edge: History & the Politics of National Unity ........................................... Rowman'02

Cai, Hua, A Society without Fathers or Husbands: The Na of China ................... Zone'01

China's Minority Nationalities: Selected Articles (PRC, '89, 450pp), Yin Ma, ed.............................. DS730.C4413 G


Constable, Nicole+, Hakka in China & Abroad ............................... UWash'96

Cultural Encounters on China's Ethnic Frontiers, Stevan Harrell, ed ...................... Washington'95

Dessaint, Alain Y., Minorities of SW China...Yi...Bibl'y '80 ........................ DS730.D45 G

Dillon, Michael, China's Muslim Hui Community: Migration, Settlement and Sects ......................................................... Curzon'99

Dillon, Michael, Xinjiang: China's Muslim Far Northwest .......................... '95

Dreyer, June, China's Forty Million * ........................................ DS730.D73

Du Ruofu & Vincent Yi, Ethnic Groups in China ............................. B'93

Ethnic Challenges Beyond Borders: Chinese and Russian...Central Asia, Zhang Yongjin ........................................... StMartin'98

Fei Xiaotong, Toward a People's Anthropology ............................................... '81

Fischer, Andrew Martin, State Growth and Social Exclusion in Tibet: Challenges of Recent Economic GrowthNIAS'05

Gaubatz, Piper Rae, Beyond the Great Wall ................................................ '96

Gillette, Maris Boyd, Between Mecca and Beijing...Urban Chinese Muslims ................... Stanford '00

Gladney, Dru C., Dislocating China: Muslims, Minorities, and Other Subaltern Subjects ..........................
Hansen, Mette, *Lessons in Being Chinese: Minority Education & Identity, SW China* .................................................. UWash'99
Harrell, Stevan, *Ways of Being Ethnic in Southwest China* .................................................. Wash'01
Harrell, Stevan, *Critical Encounters on China's Ethnic Frontiers* .................................................. Wash'95
Harrell, Stevan+, *Cultural Encounters on China's Ethnic Frontiers* .................................................. Wash'95
Heberer, Thomas, *China and its National Minorities* .................................................. DS730.H4213'89
Kauf, Katherine, *Creating the Zhuang: Ethnic Politics* .................................................. Rienner'00
Lattimore, Owen, *Inner Asian Frontiers of China (history)* .................................................. '40-'51
Lee, Maryjo Benton, *Ethnicity, Education and Empowerment: How Minority Students ...Identities* .................................................. Ashgate'01
Litzinger, Ralph, *Other China: The Yao and the Politics of National Belonging* .................................................. Duke'00
Mackerras, Colin, *China's Ethnic Minorities and Globalisation* .................................................. Rout'03
Mackerras, Colin, *China's Minority Cultures* .................................................. StMart'95
Millward, James, *Beyond the Pass...Qing Central Asia, 1759-1864* .................................................. '98
Moseley, George V.H. III, *The Consolidation of the South China Frontier* .................................................. 17241.194.655
Naquin, Susan, and E. Rawski, *Chinese Society in the 18th C. (some parts)* .................................................. '87
New World Press, *Xinjiang: The Land and the People* 256pp.'89 .................................................. DS730.S62X52 G
One Culture, Many Systems, *McMillen, Donald H.+, eds* .................................................. '93
Perriment, Matt, *On the Margin: Migration among Miao, Yi and Tibetan People in China* .................................................. California'01
Ram, Rahul, *Politics in Central Asia* .................................................. PL1071.R34'87 F&G
Rykw, Michael, *Moscow's Muslim Challenge (not China)* .................................................. DK859.R98
Sautman, Barry, *Contemporary Tibet: Politics, Development, and Society in a Disputed Region* .................................................. Sharpe'06
Scheun, Henry G., *The Minorities of N. China: Survey (WA'84)* .................................................. DS730.S53'84
Seth, Vikram, *From Heaven Lake* (interpreting Western regions) .................................................. DS730.S62S38
Steynour, James D., *China: Politics of Revolutionary Reintegration* .................................................. JQ1504.S49'76
Shen Che+, *Life Among Minority Nationalities of NW Yunnan* '89 .................................................. DS730.Y853 G
*The Jews of China*, vol. 2, *Jonathan Goldstein, ed* .................................................. Sharpe'06
*The Kazakhs of China*, Linda Benson+, ed.................................................. '88
*The Party and the National Question in China*, George V.H. Moseley III, ed.................................................. 1725.855.65
Wang, David, *The East Turkestan Movement in Xinjiang* .................................................. Singapore: EAI'98
Where China Meets Southeast Asia...Border Regions, *G. Evans+, ed* .................................................. ISEAS'00
Williams, Dee Mack, *Beyond Great Walls: Environment, Identity, and Development...Inner Mongolia* .................................................. Stanford'02
Xinjiang: *China's Muslim Borderland*, Starr, S. Frederick, ed.................................................. Washington'97
Xinjiang: *The Land and the People* .................................................. BJ'89
Zhang Weiwen+, *In Search of China's Minorities* .................................................. BJ'93

**TIBET BOOKS** (cf. also others above, and numerous PRC publications)

Asia Watch, *"Merciless Repression": Human Rights, Tibet* .................................................. JC599.C62T536'90
Avedon, John F., *In Exile from the Land of Snows* .................................................. DS786.A94'84
Avedon, John F., *Tibet Today* .................................................. '87
Bass, Catriona, *Education in Tibet: Policy and Practice since 1990* .................................................. StM'98
Bishop, Peter, *The Myth of Shangri-la: Tibet...Sacred Landscape* .................................................. DS786.B53'89
*China's Minority Nationalities: Selected Articles (PRC, '89, 450pp)*, Yin Ma, ed.................................................. DS730.C4413 G
Conboy, Kenneth & James Morrison, *The CIA’s Secret War in Tibet* ................................. Kansas’02
Corner, Victoria, *Leaders in Tibet: A Directory* .................................................................. TibetInfo’97
Craig, Mary, *Tears of Blood: A Cry for Tibet* ................................................................. ’99
Dalai Lama, *His Holiness the 14th, Freedom in Exile: Autobiography* ......................... BQ7935.B777A3’90b
Dalai Lama, *His Holiness the 14th, My Land and My People: Memoirs* ....................... 1727.676
Dalai Lama, *His Holiness the 14th, My Tibet (w/ photographs).* .................................... BQ7935.B774M’90q
Dung-dkar blo bzang phrim-las, *The Merging of Religious and Secular Rule (FLP)* .... ’91
Epstein, Israel, *Tibet Transformed* ................................................................................. ’83
Feigon, Lee, *Demystifying Tibet* ..................................................................................... Ivan Dee’96
Fischer, Andrew, *Poverty by Design: The Economics of Discrimination in Tibet* ............ ’88
Goldstein, Melvin, *The Struggle for Modern Tibet: Autobiography of Tashi Tsering* .... Sharp’e97
Goldstein, Melvyn C. & C. Beall, *Nomads of Western Tibet* ........................................ GN635.C5G6’90
Goldstein, Melvyn, *The Snow Lion & Dragon: China, Tibet, & the Dalai Lama* .......... UC’97
Goldstein, Melvyn, *Tibet, China and the U.S.* ................................................................. AtlanticCount’95
Goldstein-Kyaga, Katrin, *The Tibetans...Survival or Submission* ................................. Stockholm, ’93
Harrer, Heinrich, *Return to Tibet* ................................................................................... DS786.H331’85
Harrer, Heinrich, *Seven Years in Tibet* ......................................................................... ’54
He Baogang, *The Dalai Lama’s New Initiatives toward China* ....................................... ’99
Hilton, Isabel, *The Search for the Panchen Lama* ............................................................. W.W. Norton’00
International Commission of Jurists, *Tibet* ................................................................. Geneva’97
Kelly, Petra, *The Anguish of Tibet* ................................................................................. ’91
Marshall, Steven D., *In the Interests of the State...Political Imprisonment in Tibet, 1987-2001* TIN’02
Mullin, Chris & Phuntsog Wangyal, *The Tibetans...Tibetan-Chinese Relations* .......... ’83
Neterowicz, Eva, *The Tragedy of Tibet* ......................................................................... ’89
Norbu, Dawa, *China’s Tibet Policy* .................................................................................. Curzon’01
Patt, David, *A Strange Liberation* .................................................................................. Ithaca: Snow Lion, ’92
Powers, John, *History as Propaganda: Tibetan Exiles Versus the PRC* ......................... Oxford’04
Resistance and Reform in Tibet, Rob’t Barnett, ed ............................................................. ’94
SARS Epidemic: Challenges to China’s Crisis Management, John Wong+, ed. .................. WSP’04
Saunders, Harold H., *Tibet: Issues for Americans* ......................................................... ’92
Schwartz, Ronald, *Circle of Protest: Political Ritual...Tibetan Uprising* ....................... Columbia’94
Senanayake, R.D., *Inside Story of Tibet* ......................................................................... ’67
Thomas, Lowell, *Silent War in Tibet* ................................................................................ ’59
Tibet Information Network, *Cutting Off the Serpent’s Head ’94-95* ............................... ’96
Tibet Information Network, *Delivery and Deficiency: Health and Health Care in Tibet* .... ’96
Tibet Information Network, *Mining Tibet: Mineral Exploitation in Tibet Areas of the PRC* ’05
Tibet Information Network, *News Review: Reports from Tibet [various years]*................ London
Tibet Information Network, *Tibetan Medicine in Contemporary Tibet* ......................... ’93
Tibet Information Network, *Unity and Discord: Music & Politics in Contemporary Tibet* ............................... ’95
Tibet Justice Center, *Violence and Discrimination against Tibetan Women* .................. ’04
Tibet Press Watch (good international digest, 202-628-4123) ............................................. ’00
van Walt van Praag, M., *The Status of Tibet* ................................................................. JX4084.T45W3’87
Wang Jiawei, *The Historical Status of China's Tibet* .........................................................BJChInterc'97
Wang Lixiong, *Tianzang: Xizang de mingyun (Sky Burial)** ..............................................tr. soon!

**RELIGION**

(See also "Cities, Welfare, Income," "Psychology," "Human Rights," and other sections.)

Adams, Ian, et al., *Power of the Wheel: The Falun Gong Revolution* ...............................Stoddart'00
Breau, Ole, *Fengshui in China...between State Orthodoxy & Popular Religion* ...............Hawaii'03
Bush, Richard C., *Religion in Communist China* .................................................................5552.229
Chan, Kim-kwong, *Towards a Contextual Ecclesiology, Catholic Church (1979-83)* ........'87
Chang, Chang-pin, *Falun Gong: The End of Days* ............................................................... ...
Chao, Jonathan, interviewer, *Wise as Serpents, Harmless as Doves...Christians* .................'88
China and Christianity: Historical and Future Encounters, James D. Whitehead, ed.
China Talk (United Methodist) .......................................................................................Hong Kong fax 852-761-1273
Chinese Religion, Laurence Thompson, comp., Gary Seaman, ed ............................................AAS
Ching, Julia, *Chinese Religions* .......... BL1802.C458'93
Ching, Julia, *Mysticism and Kingship in China* .................................................................Camb'98
Ching, Julia, *Probing China's Soul: Religion, Politics, and [Tianmen]...* .........................BV741.C5'90
Christendom in China: ...Dialogue, Beatrice Leung+, ed ...................................................'94
Crouch, Archie++, *Christianity in China:...Archives of US* Z7757.C6C646'89 F&G

**God and Caesar in China: Policy Implications of Church-State Tensions,** Kindopp, Jason, and Carol Lee Halmin, eds. Harvard-Yenching Institute, Dialogue between HH His Holiness the Dalai Lama and Chinese Scholars
Hunter, Alan, *Protestantism in Contemporary China* ......................................................BR1288.H86'93
Israel, Raphael, *Islam in China: Religion, Ethnicity, Culture, and Politics* .......................Lexington'02
Ladany, Fr. Ladisla, *The Catholic Church in China '87* ....................................................17241.193.2385
Lai, Hongyi, *Religious Revival in China* ...........................................................NationalUof Sing'01
Lambert, Tony, *The Resurrection of the Chinese Church* ................................................91
Leung, Sr. B., *Sino—Vatican Relations: Authority...1976-86* ................................................CUP
Li Hongzhi [sect head], *China Falun Gong* (revised edition) ............................................HKFalunFo Fa'98
Li Hongzhi, *Zhuo Falun* (English version) ..........................................................HKFalunFo Fa'98
Luo Zhuofeng+, *Religion under Socialism in China* ......................................................Sharpe'91
Macinnis, Donald E., *Religious Policy and Practice in Communist China* .....................5552.605
Madsen, Richard, *China's Catholics: Tragedy and Hope in an Emerging Civil Society* .......UC'98
Myers, James T., *Enemies without Guns: Catholic Church...* .........................................'91
Orr, Robert C., *Religion in China* ........................................................................BL1802.077
Paper, Jordan, *The Spirits are Drunk...Chinese Religion* ..................................................'95
Religion in China Today, Overmyer, Daniel L., ed. .............................................................
Stockwell, Foster, *Religion in China* ........................................................................BJNPW'93
Tang, Edmund++, *The Catholic Church in Modern China* .............................................'93
The Bridge (Protestant, Hong Kong) ..........................................................................................E184.C5B7
The Turning of the Tide: Religion in China Today, Julian Pas, ed. ........................................BL1802.T87'89
Towery, Britt, *The Churches of China* (evangelical, etc.) .............................................'86
Weber, Max, *The Religion of China* ........................................................................5043.958 F&G
Welch, Holmes, *The Practice of Chinese Buddhism* .......................................................5045.963
Wickert, Philip, *Seeking the Common Ground: Protestant...** ......................................BR1288.W53'88
Zhou Xun, *Chinese Perceptions of the “Jews” and Judaism: A History of the Youtai* .......

**MEDICINE & AGING**

(See also "Cities, Welfare, Income," "Psychology," "Human Rights," and other sections.)

A Barefoot Doctor's Manual (translation) ............................................................................RC82.C46313 B
An Evaluation of and Recommendations on the Reforms of the Health System in China ........................................Beijing'05
ABT Associates, Financing, Provision, & Use of Reproductive Health Services ................................FordF'97
AFL-CIO, Severe Atypical Respiratory Syndrome and Workers in China ....................................................... SolidarityCent'04
Anson, Ora and Sun Shifang, Health Care in Rural China: Lessons from Hebei Province .................................. .................................................. RA395.C35S3'98G
Bowers, John Z., Science and Medicine in 20th C. China ........................................................................... RA395.C53S3'98 G
Chang, Ting, China Always Says “No” to Narcotics .................................................................................. '04
Chen, C.C., Medicine in Rural China: A Personal Account ........................................................................ RA527.C49'89
Chen, Nancy, Breathing Spaces: Qigong, Psychiatry, and Healing in China ............................................ UOP95
Chinese Societies & Mental Health, Tsung-yi Lin+, ed. ................................................................. OUP95
Davis, Deborah, SARS: Reception and Interpretation in Three Chinese Cities ........................................... Routledge'07
Davis-Friedmann, Deborah, Long Lives: Chinese Elderly & Revolution * ........................................... HQ1064.C6D38
Farquhar, Judith, Knowing Practice: Clinical Encounter ........................................................................ R601.F34'94
Farquhar, Judith, Knowing Practice: Clinical Encounter of Chinese Medicine ........................................ R601.F34'94
Fidler, David P., SARS, Governance and the Globalization of Disease .................................................. IDRC
Gu Xin, China’s Ailing Public Health System ................................................................. Ashgate'04
Gu Xin, Health care in China No Longer Free ....................................................................................... UCP'07
Health Care Transition in Urban China, Gerald Bloom & Shenglan Tang, ed. ........................................ Ashgate'04
Health Care, East and West, Moving into the 21st Century, Zong Shujie and Nelson Y.S. Kiang, eds. ...........
Henderson, Gail & M. Cohen, The Chinese Hospital: Work Unit ..................................................... RA990.C5H4'84
Hilfier, S.M. & J.A. Jewell, Health Care & Traditional Medicine, 1800-1982 ........................................... R601.H5'83
Horn, Joshua S. Away With All Pests: English Surgeon in China .............................................................. R601.K3H5'83
Hyde, Sandra, Eating Spring Rice: The Cultural Politics of AIDS in Southwest China ............................... UCP'07
IDRC, Health care in the PRC: A Bibliography With Abstracts ................................................................ RA395.C53R6'87
IDRC, The Delivery of Health Services in the People’s Republic of China ............................................. IDRC
Jamison, D.T.+, China: The Health Sector (World Bank) ................................................................. RA395.C53S3'84
Kallgren, Joyce, Strategies for Support of Rural Elderly ........................................................................... '92
Kao, Frederick and John Kao, Chinese Medicine — New Medicine ....................................................... R601.C4828
Kaufman, Joan, AIDS and Social Policy in China .................................................................................. Harvard'06
Kleinman, Arthur+, SARS in China: Prelude to Pandemic ............................................................. Stanf'06
Kleinman, Arthur, The Social Origins of...Neurasthenia & Pain...China .................................................. RC552.H8K54'86
Liu Yunguo and Gerald Bloom, Designing a Rural Health Reform Project: The Negotiation of Change in China .................................................................................................................. RA527.C53L36
Liu, William T., Elder Care Policies in China .......................................................... WorldScientific'98
Liu, William T., Health Care in China No Longer Free ............................................................................. R601.K4R6'87
Liu, William T., Health Care in China: Long Term Issues .................................................................... R601.K5R6'87
Medicine and Public Health in the PRC, Joseph R. Quinn, ed. ................................................................. SingWorldScientific'98
Medicine in Chinese Cultures, Arthur Kleinman, ed. ............................................................................. R602.M4
Mental Health Planning for One Billion, Tsung-yi Lin+, ed ................................................................ RA790.7.C6M4'85
Mindem, Karen, Bamboo Stone...Chinese Medical Elite ........................................................................ Toronto'94
Modern China and Traditional Chinese Medicine, Guenter Risse, ed. ..................................................... R601.M55
Modern Chinese Medicine (multivolume, MIT) ......................................................................................... RA527.C53S3'84
Pearson, Veronica, Mental Health Care in China ..................................................................................... '95
Porter, Edgar, The People’s Doctor: George Hatem .............................................................................. Hawaii'97
Public Health in the PRC, Myron E. Wegman+, ed. ................................................................................. RA527.P8
Quinn, Joseph R., Chinese Medicine As We Saw It .................................................................................... Duke'02
Rosenthal, Marilyn, Health Care in the PRC .............................................................................................. R601.K4R6'87
Scheid, Volker, Chinese Medicine in Contemporary China: Plurality and Synthesis ............................... Duke'02
Sher, Ada Elizabeth, Aging in Post-Mao China ....................................................................................... HQ1064.C6S3'82
Sidel, Victor W. and Ruth, Serve the People: Observations on Medicine ................................................ R601.S57
Sivin, Nathan, Traditional Medicine in Contemporary China .............................................................. R601.H6251'3 G
Solidarity Center, Severe Atypical Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) and Workers in China: A Preliminary Analysis .................................................................................................................. '05
Taylor, Kim, Chinese Medicine in Early Communist China, 1945-63 ................................................ RA395.C53S3'84
Unschuld, Paul, Medicine in China: History of Pharmaceutics ................................................................ RS67.C6U51'86
Wilkes, Andreas et al, Coping with the Costs of Severe Illness in Rural China ........................................ (Working Paper)Sussex'97
Wong Chack-kie+, China’s Urban Health Care Reform: From State Protection to Individual Responsibility Lanham'06
World Bank, China: Long-Term Issues...Health Transition ........................................................................... '92
World Bank, China: The Health Sector ................................................................................................. '92
World Bank, Financing Health Care ...................................................................................................... '92
World Bank, Old Age Security: Pension Reform .................................................................................... '92
Wu, David, and W.S. Tseng, Chinese Culture and Mental Health ........................................................... RA790.7.C6C49'86
Xia, Guomei, HIV/AIDS in China .............................................................................................................. Beijing'04
Yan, Hao, Population Ageing and Challenges to Old-Age Support in China ............................................. East Asian Institute'06
Yearbook of Health in the PRC ........................................................................................................... Beijing'04
Yearbook of Public Health in China 1994 .................................................................................................. Bj'95
Zeng, Yi, Research on Aging and Family .................................................................................. Beijing'05
Zhang Xianliang, Getting Used to Dying (NY: '90) ................................................................. PL2837.H7627813'91 G
Zhou Yongming, Anti-Drug Crusades in Twentieth-Century China...Nationalism ...................... Rowman'99

**POPULATION & MIGRATION**

See websites, for example: ............................................................................................................. www.cpirc.org.cn
A Census of One Billion, Chengru Li, ed ............................................................................... HA4631.5.IS9'82
Aird, John S., Slaughter of the Innocents: Coercive Birth Control in China ................................... HV713.B37'6
Bannister, Judith, China's Changing Population..................................................................... HB3654.A33B36'87
Changing Population of China, Peng Xizhe+, ed ..................................................................... Blackwell'00
Che-Alford, Janet, Population Profile of China ......................................................................... HA4635.C4690 SPR
Chen Junshi+, Diet, Life-Style & Mortality: China Counties ................................................................... RA407.5.C6D5489 Bio
China: The Many Factors of Demographic Change, Alice Goldstein, ed.................................................. Westview'96
Coale, Ansley, Rapid Population Change in China, 1952-82 * ................................................ HB3654.A3C62
Croll, Elizabeth+ , China's One-Child Family Policy ............................................................... HB3665.5.C6C52'S85
Davin, Delia, Internal Migration in Contemporary China ....................................................... St. Martin'99
Demography (a journal; various China articles) .............................................................................
Dikötter, Frank, Imperfect Conceptions...Birth Defects & Eugenics ............................................. UC'98
Floating Populations & Migrations in China, Thomas Scharping, ed ............................................. Hamburg'97
Fong, Vanessa L., Only Hope: Coming of Age under China's One-Child Policy ......................... FLP'92
Goldstein, Sidney+ , Permanent & Temp'ly Migrat'n Differentials ............................................. HB2114.A3G6458'81
Greenhalgh, Susan+, Governing China's Population: From Leninist to Neoliberal Biopolitics ........... Stanf'05
Hu Angang+, China's Population Development ...................................................................... Bk & T Press, '91
Hussain, Atkar & N. Stern, On the Recent Increase in Death Rates in China .................. '90
Internal and International Migration: Chinese Perspectives, Frank N. Pieke+, ed ......................... Curzon'99
Kane, Penny, The Second Billion: Population & Planning in China '87 ........................................... HQ766.5.C6K36
Kaufman, Joan, A Billion and Counting: Family Planning ........................................................... HQ766.5.C6K38'S83
Li Chengrui, A Study of China's Population ............................................................................. FLP'92
Migration & Urbanization in China, Lincoln Day+, ed ............................................................... '94
Migration in China's Guangdong...1993...Shenzhen & Foshan, T. Scharping, ed ......................... Hamburg'97
Milwartz, Cecilia, Accepting Population Control: Urban China .................................................... Cursor'97
Mosher, Steven, A Mother's Ordeal  ...................................................................................... CT1828.Y314.M6793
Murphy, Rachel, How Migrant Labor is Changing Rural China ......................................................... HB1064.5.A3P6'91 F&SPR
New China's Population ........................................................................................................... (87 anthology from PRC) HB3637.075
Nie, Jing-Bao, Behind the Silence: Chinese Voices on Abortion ............................................. Rowman '05
On the Move: Women and Rural-to-Urban...Contemporary China, Gaetano, Ariane M., and Tamara Jacka, eds. .................................................................
Orleans, Leo A., Chinese Approaches to Family Planning ...................................................... HQ766.5.C6C453 SPR
Orleans, Leo A., Every Fifth Child: Population of China (old) .............................................. HB3637.075
Pasternak, Burton, Marriage & Fertility in Tianjin, 50 Years .................................................... HQ684.r.P38'S86
Peng Xizhe, Demographic Transition in China...Since the 1950s ................................................ HB1064.5.A3P6'91 F&SPR
Peng Xizhe, Is this the Right Time to Change China's Population Policy? ................................. FLP'92
Population and Development Review (1981 articles by A. Coale and Sam Preston; & other years) ........ HB848.P62
Population Theory in China, H. Yuan Tien, ed ........................................................................ HB850.5.C6P66
Poston, Dudley, Fertility, Family Planning, and Population Policy in China .................................. Routledge'06
Qian Wenbao, Rural-Urban Migration...Impact on Economic Development .............................. Avebury'96
Qu Geping+, Population and Environment in China................................................................. ‘94
Scharping, Thomas, Birth Control in China, 1949-2000: Population Policy and Demographic Development.................................................................
Skeldon, Ronald, Population Mobility in Dev'ping Countries (& future books) ................................. HB2160.S54SPR
Smith, Paul J., Human Smuggling: Chinese Migrant Trafficking ............................................. Wash CSIS'97
Solinger, Dorothy J., Contesting Citizenship in Urban China: Peasant Migrants...Market ** ........ UC'99
Sun Wanning, Leaving China: Media, Migration, and Transnational Imagination ..................
The Population of Modern China, Dudley Poston, ed ................................................................ HB3654.5.A3P679'2 SPR
Tien, H. Yuan, China's Strategic Demographic Initiative ......................................................... HB3654.A3T49 F&SPR
Tuan Chi-hsien, Wuxi City and Wuxi County...Pilot Census ..................................................... HA4638.W84.T833'S87 G
U.S. Bureau of Census, Population & Manpower of China: Annotated Bibliography .............. '58
LAND REFORMS & PEASANTS
Bernstein, Thomas, In Quest of Voice: National and Local Interest Articulation by China's Farmers ............ '96?
Bianco, Lucien, Peasants without the Party: Grassroots Movements in 20th Century China .................. Sharpe'01
Cao Jingqing, China Along the Yellow River: Reflections on Rural Society ........................................... Rout'05
Chen Chih-jou, Transforming Rural China: Local Institutions Shape Property Rights ............................... Rout'04
Chen Yuan-tsung, The Dragon's Village * .................................................................................. PS3553.H3493 D781
Endicott, Stephen, Red Earth: Revol'n in a Sichuan Village '88 .............................................................. HN733.5.E62
Hayford, Charles, To the People: James Yen... (pre-49) ................................................................ HN740.Z9C6378'90
Hinton, William, Fanoshen * ........................................................................................................ HD866.H5
Hinton, William, Shenfan ................................................................................................................. HD1333.S653'83
Hinton, William, The Great Reversal: Agrarian Reform... '78-'89 .......................................................... HD2098.H568'89
Lippit, Victor, Land Reform & Economic Development in China * ..................................................... HC427.L868'87
Potter, Sulamith & Jack, China's Peasants: Anthropology of Revolut'n ........................................... HN733.5.P688'99
Sheel, Kamal, Peasant Society & Marxist Intellectuals '20-30s ............................................................... HX420.5K5S478'99
Shue, Vivienne, The Reach of the State * .................................................................................. JQ1502.S488'88
Siu, Helen, Agents and Victims: Accomplices in S. China * ............................................................... HN740.Z9E465'89
Wong, John, Land Reform in the People's Republic of China ............................................................ HD866.W65
Zhou, Kate Xiao, How the Farmers Changed China ** ........................................................................ Westview'96
Zweig, David, Agrarian Radicalism in China, 1968-81 * ................................................................. HN740.Z9C695'89

(See next item for new "reforms," and also "Villages, Units, Small Groups" & "CCP, 1921-49.")

AGRICULTURE, RURAL ECONOMY, FOOD
(including most rural industry, but see further books under "Industry" too)

Agricultural Development in China, 1949-89, Robert Ash, ed .............................................................. OUP'98
Agriculture and Trade in China & India, T.N. Srinivasan, ed .............................................................. '94
American Rural Industry Delegation, Rural Small-Scale Industry in China ........................................... HC427.9.A783'77
Anderson, Kim, Changing Comparative Advantages in China: Effects on Food, Feed, and Fibre Markets .......................................................... '90
Aziz, Sartaj, Rural Development: Learning From China ........................................................................ HD2097.A97 A
Becker, Jasper, Hungry Ghosts: Mao's Secret Famine ........................................................................ NY F96
Bennett, Gordon, Huading: The Story of a Chinese People's Commune .................................................. JS7365.H76B46
Bramall, Chris, The Industrialization of Rural China ............................................................................ OUP'07
Brown, Lester, Who Will Feed China? A Wake-Up Call ....................................................................... '95
Buck, Pearl, The Good Earth ........................................................................................................... 3650.43344
Butler, Steven, Agricultural Mechanization in China: The Administrative Impact * .............................. Was in Lib.?
Carter, Colin, F.N. Zhang, China's Grain Product'n & Trade ................................................................. HD9046.C62C37
Chao Kang, Agricultural Production in Communist China ...................................................................... HD2067.C4
Chen, Hongyi, The Institutional Transition of China's Township & Village Enterprises ...Privatization ................................................................................ Ashgate'00
Chen Liangyu, Chinese Grain Economy & Policy CAB Int'l ................................................................. HD2098.Y83
Chen, Jack, A Year in Upper Felicity ................................................................................................ 17241.194.241
Cheng, Shi, China's Rural Industrialization Policy: Growing under Orders since 1949 .................... Macmillan'06
China's Domestic Grain Marketing Reform and Integration, Chen Chunlai, and Christopher Findlay, eds. China's Agriculture at the Crossroads, Yang Yongzheng, ed .................................................................................. StMartin'00
China's Rural Development Miracle '89, John Longworth, ed ................................................................ HD2098.C44
China's Rural Industry, William Byrd+, ed ....................................................................................... HC427.9.C46553'89
OECD, *Agricultural Policies in China*...............................................................Paris'97
OECD, *Agriculture in China and OECD Countries*............................................Paris'99
OECD, *OECD Review of Agricultural Policies: China* .................................'05
OECD, *The Agro-Food Processing Sector in China: Developments and Policy Challenges* .................................................................Paris'00
Oi, Jean C., *Rural China Takes Off* .................................................................UC'99
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, *China ... Agricultural Policies in China after WTO* ........
Perkins, Dwight, *Rural Small-Scale Industry in the P.R.C.* .........................HC427.9.A783'77
Piazza, Alan, *Food Consumption & Nutrition Status in the PRC* ...............TX360.C65'86
Productivity and Growth in Chinese Agriculture, Kali P. Kalirajan, ed ............Mar'99
Re-emergence of the Chinese Peasantry, Ashwani Saith, ed .........................HD1537.C5R4'87
Reform & Development of Rural Economy, Gao Shangquan, ed ....................FLP'97
Rosen, Daniel+*Roots of Competitiveness: China's Evolving Agriculture Interests* ..........InstIntlEcon'04
Rural Development in Transitional China: The New Agriculture, Ho, Peter, Jacob Eyferth, and Eduard B. Vermeer, eds.
*Rural Dev't in Taiwan & Mainland China, Peter Calkins, ed*............................HN740.Z9C6312'92
*Rural Financial Markets in China, Findlay, Christopher, et al., eds.*..............
Sato, Hiroshi, *The Growth of Market Relations in Post-Reform Rural China* ......
Sen, N.C., *Rural Economy & Development in China* .................................(Beijing FLP '90)
Sigurdson, Jon, *Rural Industrialization in China* ........................................HC427.9.S542
Simoons, Frederick, *Food in China: Cultural & Historical* .........................GT2853.C6S5691 G
Skinner, G. William, *Marketing and Social Structure in Rural China***.............HN733.S446
Song, Shunfeng, *China's Rural Economy after WTO: Problems and Strategies* ....Ashgate'06
State Statistical Bureau, Wm. Liu, *China Rural Statistics '88* .....................HD2096.C446'88
Tawney, R.H., *Land and Labor in China* ...................................................(not in Lib??)
The Agriculture of China, Guohua Xu++, ed ..................................................'91
The Chinese Agricultural Economy, Randolph Barker, ed ..............................HD2097.C463'82 F&W
Unger, Jonathan, *The Transformation of Rural China* .....................................Sharpe'02
U.N. Food and Agriculture Organization, *China: Multiple Cropping...Technology* .................................................................HX550.37C65'90
Wadkein, Karl-Eugen, *Communist Agriculture...in Far East and Cuba* .........
Wang Liming+, *China's Grain Economy: Challenge of Feeding More Than A Billion* ..........Ashg'00
Water Management Organization in PRC, James Nickum, ed ........................TC501.W37
Whiting, Susan H., *Power&Wealth in Rural China:The Political Economy of Institutional Change* ....Cambridge'01
Wong, John+, *China's Rural Entrepreneurs: Ten Case Studies* ......................Singap'95
World Bank, *At China's Table*........................................................................China 2020 Series'97
World Bank, *China: Overcoming Rural Poverty* ...........................................DC'01
Wu Bin, *Sustainable Development in Rural China: Farmer Innovation and Self-Organisation in Marginal Areas* ....
Xu Chenggang, *A Different Transition...Rural Industries* ................................Garland'95
Yang Dali, *Calamity and Reform in China** ..............................................Stanford'96
Yao Shujie, *Agricultural Reforms and Grain Production* ................................StMartin'94
Yep, Ray, *Manager Empowerment in China: Political Implications of Rural Industrialization in the Reform Era* ....
Zhou, Kate Xiao, *How the Farmers Changed China** ....................................Westview'96
Zhu Ling, *Rural Reform & Peasant Income...Selected Regions* .....................HD2097.L548'91b
Zweig, David, *Freeing China's Farmers: Rural Restructuring* ........................Sharpe'97

** ECOLOGY, ENERGY, FORESTS, WATER

Barber, Margaret+, *Damming [Damning] the Three Gorges* ............................TC558.C6.T733'90 G,&'93
Carter, Neil, *Environmental Governance in China* ........................................Routledge'07
Chao Yang Peng, Challenges to Chinese Energy Security
Chen, Gang, China's Windfall from the Kyoto Protocol
Cheng Chu-yuan, China’s Petroleum Industry
Cheng Chu-yuan, Demand & Supply of Primary Energy in China
Chetham, Deirdre, Before the Deluge: The Vanishing World of the Yangtze’s Three Gorges
China Environment Yearbook 1995
China Geographer, e.g. No. 12: The Environment, Clifton W. Pannell, ed
China Quarterly No. 156, China’s Environment
China: Issues & Options in Greenhouse Gas Emissions Control, Johnson, T.
China’s Forests: Global Lessons from Market Reforms
China’s Agenda 21...Pop’n, Environment...21st C.
China's Agenda 21...Pop’n, Environment...21st C. (Beijing)
China’s Environment: Physical & Human Aspects
Dai Qing, The River Dragon Has Come: 3 Gorges Dam
Dai Qing, Yangtze! Yangtze!
Day, Kristen A. China’s Environment and the Challenge of Sustainable Development
Dasgupta, Sumita, Bending the Rules: Discretionary Pollution Control
Dasgupta, Sumita, Citizen Complaints as Environmental Indicators: China
Dorian, James, Minerals, Energy & Ec. Dev. in China
Downs, Erica Strcker, China’s Quest for Energy Security
Ebel, Robert E, China’s Energy Future: The Middle Kingdom Seeks Its Place in the Sun
Economy, Elizabeth C., The River Runs Black: The Environmental Challenge to China’s Future
Economy, Elizabeth, Environmental Scarcities, State Capacity, Civil Violence
Edmonds, Richard, Patterns of China’s...Environmental Degradation
Energizing China: Environmental Protection & Growth
FAO, China: Forestry Support for Agriculture
Geography of Contemporary China...Impact of Deng, Terry Cannon+
Guo, Liangping, How “Green GDP” Became Fashionable in China
He Bochuan, China on the Edge: Crisis of Ecology...
Hegelend Gorill, Environment and Resettlement Politics in China: The Three Gorges Project
Ho, Mun, Clearing the Air: The Health and Economic Damages of Air Pollution in China
International Development Research Centre, Rural Water Supply in China
Jiang, Hong, The Ordos Plateau of China: An Endangered Environment
Kambara, Tatsu, China and the Global Energy Crisis
Kirkendall, London (on ecologists' scientific community as a perceived basis of their influence)
Lee, Seungho, Water and Development in China
Lu Yingzhong, Fueling One Billion...Energy Policy
Ma Xiaoying+, Environmental Regulation in China: Institutions, Enforcement
Morton, Katherine, International Aid and China's Environment: Taming the Yellow Dragon
Murray, Geoffrey and Ian G. Cook, Green China: Seeking Ecological Alternatives
OECD, Applying Market-Based Instruments to Environmental Policies...China
Qu Geping+, Population and Environment in China
Reardon-Anderson, James, Pollution, Politics, & Foreign Investment...Lukang Rebellion*
Richardson, Stanley D, Forests & Forestry in China
Ross, Lester, Environmental Law & Policy in PRC 87
Ross, Lester, Environmental Policy in China
Sanders, Richard, Prospects for Sustainable Development...Political Economy...Ecological Agriculture
Schaller, George, The Last Panda
Schopka, R. Keith, Xiang Lake: 9 Centuries of Chinese Life
Shalizi, Zmarak, Addressing China’s Growing Water Shortages and Associated Social
Smil, Vaclav, China’s Environmental Crisis*
Smil, Vaclav, China’s Past, China’s Future: Energy, Food, Environment
Smil, Vaclav, Environmental Problems: Economic Costs*
Smil, Vaclav, The Bad Earth: Environmental Degradation in China*
Stockholm Environment Institute and UNDP Japan, Making Human Development: A Choice
Thomson, Elspeth, Power Crisis in China: Why?
Thomson, Elspeth, The Chinese Coal Industry: An Economic History
Tsai, Terence, Corporate Environmentalism in China and Taiwan
United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP), Conservation Measures in China
Wang Hua, and Yanhong Jin, Industrial Ownership and Environmental Performance: Evidence from China
Wang Hua and Wenhua Di, The Determinants of Government Environmental Performance
ECONOMIC STRATEGY, ENTERPRISE

(Many books on plans for wealth! So first a list of pre-1990s books, then on mid-1990s+.)

A Decade of Open-Door Ec. Dev't in China, E.K.Y. Chen†, ed.................................................. '92
Bachman, David, Chen Yun and the Chinese Political System * ................................................ DS778.C53B32 F&W
Barnett, A. Doak, China's Economy in Global Perspective ................................................................ HC427.92.B337
Bhalia, A.S., Economic Transition in Hunan & S. China (84) .......................................................... HC428.H78B47'84
Bhalia, A.S., Uneven Development...China and India ..................................................................... HC435.2.B449'92b
Bun Chan Kwok, Stepping Out: Making of Entrepreneurs .............................................................. Prentice'94
Chaudhury, Shubham, Partially Awakened Giants: Uneven Growth in China and India ..................... World Bank'06
Chen Derong, Chinese Firms between Hierarchy & Market ............................................................... '95
Chen Kang, Chinese Economy...Micro Changes & Macro Implications ........................................... SingaporeUP'95
Chen Yun's Strategy, Nicholas Lardy†, ed ..................................................................................... HC427.95.C52174'83
Cheng, Chu-yuan, China's Economic Development: Growth, Structure ........................................ HC427.9.C52178
Cheng, Joseph+, Dev't in Southern China...Pearl River Delta ....................................................... Longman'95
Chenn Nai-ruev, The Economy of Mainland China, 1949-63: Bibliography ....................................... ref?
China in the New Millennium: Market Reforms, James A. Dorn, ed .............................................. Cato'98
China's Economic Reform: A Study with Documents, Ash, Robert, Christopher Howe, and Y.Y. Kueh, eds. .................................................. '99
China's Third Economic Transformation: The Rise of the Private Economy, Garnaut, Ross, and Ligang Song, eds. ....
China's Changed Road to Development, Neville Maxwell†, ed ....................................................... HC427.9.C4658'64
China's Coastal Cities...Moderniz'n Yeung Yue-man†, eds. ............................................................. HC427.9.C4657'92
China's Economic Reform...Market Mechanism, George Totten†, ed ............................................. HC427.9.C46469'92
China's Economic Reform...Incrementalism, Qimiao Fan†, ed ....................................................... HC427.9.C451456'93
China's Economic Reforms: Papers, Joseph Chai†, ed .................................................................. HC427.9.C4647'82
Chinese Ec. Planning & Input-Output Analysis, Karen Polenske†, ed ............................................. HC430.157C5'91
Chinese Economic Policy, Bruce Reynolds, ed ................................................................................ HC427.9.C451458'89
Croll, Elisa, From Heaven to Earth: Images of Dev't ...................................................................... HN740.Z9C63'93
Das, Dilip, China and India: A Tale of Two Economies ................................................................. Routledge'06
Development & Change in China: Papers, E.K.Y. Chen, ed ............................................................ '81
Development & Distribution in China, C.K. Leung†, ed .................................................................. '85
Developmental States in East Asia, Gordon White, ed ...................................................................... HC460.5.D48X1988b
Donnithorne, Audrey, China's Economic System (1949-70) ** ..................................................... HC427.9.D6 F&W
Dorn, James A. & Wang Xi, Economic Reform in China ................................................................. HC427.9.C4637'90 W
Duckett, Jane, The Entrepreneurial State...Real Estate & Commerce ............................................. Routl'98
Eckstein, Alexander, China's Economic Development: Scarcity and Ideology ................................ '60s
Economic Development in Chinese Societies, Y.C. Jao†, ed ............................................................ HC427.92E366'89
Economic Reform in China (1985), Janet A. Cady, ed ................................................................. HC427.92.E37'90
Economic Reform in the PRC, George C. Wang, ed ........................................................................ HC427.9.E342'82
Entreprise Reform in China: Ownership, Transition, Gary Jefferson†, ed ......................................... OUP'99
Fault Lines in China's Economic Terrain, Wolf, Charles Jr., et al. .................................................... HB171.F747'91 G
Friedman, Milton, Friedman in China ....................................................................................... St.Martin'96
Gao Shangquan, China's Economic Reform ............................................................................... St.Martin'96
Gao Shangquan, Two Decades of Reform in China ........................................................................ WorldSci'99
Gore, Lance L.P., Market Communism...Post-Mao Hyper-Growth .................................................. HKOUP'98
Granick, David, Chinese State Enterprises...Property Rights ............................................................ IID4318.G73't90
Guo, Rongxing, How the Chinese Economy Works ..................................................St. Martin's'99
Hay, Donald+, *Economic Reform and State Owned Enterprise*...............................OUP'94
Hodder, Rupert, *The Creation of Wealth in China* (symbolist analysis).......................'93
Holz, Carsten, *China's Industrial State-Owned Enterprises*........................................WSP'03
Howe, Christopher, Y. Y. Kueh, and Robert Ash, *China's Economic Reform: A Study with Documents*......
Hsu, Robert C., *Economic Theories in China, 1979-88*............................................HB126.C41835'91
Hughes, Neil C, *China's Economic Challenge: Smashing the Iron Rice Bowl*........Sharpe'02
*Industry Reform and Macroeconomic Instability in China, Y. Y. Kueh+, ed..............................OUP'99
Ishihara, Kyochi, *China's Conversion to a Market Economy*................................HC427.92183493
Kelly, David, *Managing Globalization: Lessons from China and India*......................World Scientific'06
Kornai, János, *The Road to a Free Economy: Hungary (only).....................................HC300.282.K6173'90
Kraus, Willy, *Economic Dev't and Social Change in the PRC*..............................HC427.9.K731382 F&W
Krug, Barbara, *China's Rational Entrepreneurs: The Development of the New Private Business Sector*...
Lai Hongyi, *Emerging Features of China's Private Economy (II)*
Lai Hongyi, *Surge of China's Private and Non-State Economy (I)*
Lam, Peng Er, *China Rising: The Demise of Japan-led Flying Geese Development Model?........NationalUofSing'02
Lardy, Nicholas, *Economic Growth and Distribution in China*..................................HC427.9.L36 F&G
Lardy, Nicholas, *Integrating China into the Global Economy*.....................................Brookings'02
LeBaron, Dean, *Mao, Marx, and the Market: Capitalist Adventures in Russia and China*........Wiley'02
Leung Wing-yue, *Smashing the Iron Rice Pot: Workers and Unions*.........................'88
Li Mingxing, *Economic Development Strategy of China*...........................................
Lin, Justin Yifu, *The China Miracle: Development Strategy and Economic Reform*..
Lin, Justin Yifu, *Is China's Growth Real... Fifth Goh Feng Swee Lecture on Modern China (15 December 2003) ...*
Lyons, Tom, *Economic Integration & Planning in Maoist China*..............................HC427.9.L968'97
Macdonald, Reginald John-Walter, *An Inquiry...Privately Financed Infrastructure in...China*........Tokyo'00
Maddison, Angus, *Chinese Economic Performance in the Long Run*.........................OECD'98
Malik, Rashid, *Chinese Entrepreneurs in the Economic Development of China*...
Praeger'97
Market Reforms...China and Hungary, Peter Van Ness, ed ...........................................
Marxism and Capitalism in the PRC, Peter Cheng, ed..................................................HCX418.5.D58'99
McCormick, Barrett & Jon Unger, *China after Socialism: E. Europe or E. Asia? ............Sharpe'01
Mulvenon, James, *Soldiers of Fortune: The Rise & Fall...Chinese Military-Business Complex, 1978-98 ...Sharpe'01
Naughton, Barry, *Growing out of the Plan: Reform '78-83 .......................................Camb'95
Naughton, Barry, *The Chinese Economy: Transitions & Growth*..............................MIT'06
Nolan, Peter, *China and the Global Business Revolution*............................................Palgrave'01
Nolan, Peter, *China's Rise, Russia's Fall...Transition from Stalinism* .........................NY'95
Nove, Alec, *The Economics of Feasible Socialism (not PRC)*.....................................HCX73.679'91
OECD, *Reforming China's Enterprises*..........................................................00
OECD, *Governance in China*.............................................................................'05
Otsuka, Keijiro+, *Industrial Reform in China*..................................................OUP'98
Pan Yunhe and Hu Jianxiong, *Chinese Culture and Industrial Management*..............SingWS'98
Prybyla, Jan, *Reform in China & Other Socialist Economies*....................................HC427.92.079'90
Rabushtka, Alvin, *Comparative Economic Development in Mainland China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong (from the right)*
Ramest, Jairam, *Making Sense of Chindia: Reflections on China and India*..............India Research Press'05
*Remaking the Economic Institutions of Socialism*, Victor Nee+, ed............................HC427.7.R39'89
Reynolds, Bruce, ed. *Reform in China*..........................................................State Council docs HC427.9.K328'7
Rosen, George, *Contrasting Styles of Industrial Reform: China & India*.................HC3616.C63R67'92
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rozman, Gilbert ed.</td>
<td><em>E. Asian Region: Confucian Heritage</em></td>
<td>Routledge'90</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Marlis</td>
<td><em>Economic Reforms in the PRC Since 1979</em></td>
<td>Z165.C63587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selden, Mark</td>
<td><em>The Political Economy of Chinese Development</em></td>
<td>HC427.9Z4493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selden, Mark</td>
<td><em>The Political Economy of Chinese Socialism</em></td>
<td>HC427.9S41588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabad, Theodore</td>
<td><em>China's Changing Map...Regional Development</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shieh Gwo-shyung</td>
<td><em>Boss Island</em>: Subcontracting Network &amp; Micro-Entrepreneurship Taiwan*</td>
<td>Lang'92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skogard, Ian</td>
<td><em>The Indigenous Dynamic in Taiwan: Religious and Historical Roots of Entrepreneurship</em></td>
<td>Sharpe'96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smil, Vaclav</td>
<td><em>Energy in China's Modernization</em></td>
<td>HD9502.C625478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swamy, Subramaniam</td>
<td><em>Economic Growth in China and India, 1952-1970</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai Hung-chao</td>
<td><em>Confucianism &amp; Economic Development</em> (Japan*)</td>
<td>HC460.5.C6689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Jay</td>
<td><em>The Dragon and the Wild Goose: China &amp; India</em></td>
<td>DS706.T3987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Chinese Economy Since 1978</em>, Stephen Feuchtwang, ed.</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The End of Central Planning: Soc.Econs, David Kemme+, ed.</em></td>
<td>HC244.E5390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The National Economic Atlas of China</em></td>
<td>G2306.9M394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Reformability of China's State Sector, G.J. Wen and D. Xu, ed.</em></td>
<td>SingWS'97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Transformation of Socialism</em>, Melvin Gurtov, ed.</td>
<td>HX313.5.T3990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomisaka, S.</td>
<td><em>Heirs of the Dragon: China's New Entrepreneurs</em></td>
<td>SF'95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tong Yanqi</td>
<td><em>Transitions from State Socialism...Hungary and China</em></td>
<td>Rowman'97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Transforming China's Economy in '80s</em>, S. Feuchtwang+, ed.</td>
<td>HC427.92.T72 F&amp;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tseng, Wanda+</td>
<td><em>China: Competing in the Global Economy</em></td>
<td>IMF'03f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, Anne</td>
<td><em>China's Domestic Private Firms</em></td>
<td>Sharpe'06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Vietnam: Reform &amp; Transformation</em>, Bjorn Beckman, ed. (for comparisons)</td>
<td>Stockholm'97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vogel, Ezra</td>
<td><em>Four Little Dragons... Industrialization</em></td>
<td>HC460.5.V6491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedman, Andrew</td>
<td><em>From Mao to Market: Rent Seeking, Local Protectionism, and Marketization in China</em></td>
<td>Trafford'03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei, Lin and Chao, Arnold</td>
<td><em>China's Economic Reforms</em></td>
<td>HC427.92.C464782</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei, Yehua Dennis</td>
<td><em>Regional Development in China</em></td>
<td>Routledge'00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelewright, E.L. &amp; MacFarlane</td>
<td><em>The Chinese Road to Socialism</em></td>
<td>HC427.9.W54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, John and Sarah Chan</td>
<td><em>Why China's Economy Can Sustain High Performance...Sources of Growth</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Wong, John, China's Economy in 2002 and Outlook for 2003</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Wong, John, China's Economy in 2003: Hectic Growth Amidst Worries of Overheating</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank (look for studies like those below; they're good!), <em>China: Macroeconomic Stability...Socialism</em></td>
<td>'90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank, China</td>
<td><em>An Evaluation of World Bank Assistance</em></td>
<td>World Bank'05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank, China National Development and Sub-National Finance: A Review of Provincial Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank, China</td>
<td>[many useful sectoral titles; check computer bibliographies]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>World Bank, China: Between Plan &amp; Market</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank, China</td>
<td><em>Revenue Mobilization &amp; Tax Policy</em></td>
<td>'90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank, China</td>
<td><em>Socialist Economic Dev't, 3 vols.</em></td>
<td>'83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Jiaolong</td>
<td><em>Understanding and Interpreting Chinese Economic Reform</em></td>
<td>'05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu Yanru,</td>
<td><em>China's Economic Growth: A Miracle with Chinese Characteristics</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu Chenggang</td>
<td><em>A Different Transition...Rural Industries</em></td>
<td>Garland'95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xue Muqiao</td>
<td><em>China's Socialist Economy</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yabuki Susumu</td>
<td><em>China's New Political Economy: Giant Awakes</em></td>
<td>'94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang Dali</td>
<td><em>Remaking the Chinese Leviathan</em></td>
<td>Stanf'03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Ji, China's Enterprise Reform</td>
<td></td>
<td>Routledge'98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Susan</td>
<td><em>Private Business &amp; Ec. Reform in China</em></td>
<td>Sharpe'95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhou, Kate Xiao (forthcoming research comparing entrepreneurship by sectors)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Zou Keyuan, Rise in Economic Legislation in China to Embrace Market Economy</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MID-1990s+ BOOKS ON ECONOMIC STRATEGY**

Brahm, Laurence J., *China's Century: The Awakening of the Next Economic Powerhouse* | Wiley'01
Chai, Joseph, *China: Transition to a Market Economy* | OUP'99
Chang, Maria Hsia, *The Labors of Sisyphus: The Ec Dev't of Communist China* | N'98
Chen, Jian, *Globalization, Competition, and Growth in China* | Routledge'06
Chao Yang Peng, Challenges to Chinese Energy Security | Adelaide'96
Cheng, Siwei, *Studies on Economic Reforms & Development in China* | OUP'01
Chi Fulin, *Pressing Tasks of Chinese Economic Transition* | BjFLP'96
ANALYSES BY SECTORS
(by function, time, space; also private sector & some agency problems; but see other economic headings too)

250 Chinese NGOs: A Special Report from China Development Brief, Nick Young, ed. ...................................................... Beijing '01
Bellier, Michel and Yue Maggie Zhou, Private... Recommendations for the Road, Water, and Power Sectors ............
Bruun, Ole, Business & Bureaucracy...Private Business HOUSEholds ................................................................. UC, GN635.C5883'99
China's Spatial Economy...Reforms, Linge, G.J.R., et al, eds ................................................................. OUP '90
Chow, Gregory C., The Chinese Economy '85 ......................................................................................... HC426.9.C468'85
Chow, Gregory C., Understanding China's Economy * ............................................................................. Singapore'94
Deininger, Klaus, & Songqing Jin, Land Rental Markets...Equity & Efficiency...in the Chinese Land Tenure System..
Deleyne, Jan, The Chinese Economy .................................................. HC427.9.D451'73
Dev't of China's Nongovernmental, Privately Operated Economy, Gao SQ, ed............................................. FLP'96
Donnithorne, Audrey, China's Economic System * ....................................................................................... HC427.9.D6 F&W
Dorian, James, Minerals, Energy & Ec. Dev. in China ............................................................................. OUP'94
Doughan, Mark, A Political Economy Analysis of China's Civil Aviation Industry .............................................
Eckstein, Alexander, China’s Economic Revolution ..................................................................................... HC427.9.E28 F&W
Economic Geography of China (factual, '83), Jingzhi Sun, ed ........................................................................ HC427.9.T597'69
Gates, Hill, China's Motor... Petty Capitalism * .............................................................................................. '96
Green, Stephen and Guy S. Liu, Exit the Dragon? Privatization and State Control in China ................................
Guthrie, Doug, Dragon in a Three-Piece Suit ............................................................................................... PUP'99
Harwit, Eric, China's Automobile Industry................................................................................................. Sharpe'95
Hinton, Wm., The Privatization of China: The Great Reversal ........................................................................... '91
Howe, Christopher, China's Economy: A Basic Guide .................................................................................. HC427.9.H66'78
International Finance Corporation, China’s Emerging Private Enterprises ................................................... Washington DC '00
Kraus, Willy, Private Business in China...Pragmatism...................................................................................... HD2346.C6K731'91
Lee Keun, Chinese Firms & the State...Property Rights .................................................................................. HD3616.C63L44'91
Li Conghua, China: The Consumer Revolution ............................................................................................. Wiley'98
Lin, Justin Yifu, et.al., State-owned Enterprise Reform in China ............................................................................. ChineseUP'01
Myers, Ramon, The Chinese Economy: Past and Present .................................................................................. HC427.M95
Odegaard, Ole, Private Enterprises in Rural China ......................................................................................... HC427.9203'292
Pollack, Jonathan D & James C Mulvenon, Assembled in China: Sino-US Collaboration...Aviation Industry...Rand'98
Prybyla, Jan, The Chinese Economy ................................................................................................................ HC427.9.P74
Remaking China’s Public Management, Peter Nan-Shong Lee&Carlos Wing-Hung Lo ......................... Quorum'01
Riskin, Carl, China's Political Economy (1949-85) ......................................................................................... HC427.9.R57'87
Saich, Tony, Enhancing Economic Security in Transition: Pluralism in Service Delivery .................................
Tai, Ming Cheung, China’s Entrepreneurial Army ......................................................................................... OUP'91
Thomson, Elspeth, and Liang Ruobing, Mineral Resource Requirements for China’s Economic Growth ................
Thomson, Elspeth, Power Crisis in China: Why? ..................................................................................... EAI'04
Thomson, Elspeth, The Chinese Coal Industry: An Economic History ..........................................................
INDUSTRY, MANAGEMENT

(For more on labor, see also "Class & Workers," "Welfare & Incomes," "Enterprise," and other headings.)

Adjusting to Capitalism: China's Workers, Greg O'Leary, ed ................................................................. Sharp'98

Andors, Steven, China's Industrial Revolution: Management ................................................................. HC427.9.A787'77

Atkinson, A.B., Unemployment Insurance & Ec. Reform ................................................................. London '88

Bauer, E.E., China Takes Off: Technology Transfer & Modernz'n .......................................................... HC430.T4B38'86

Bettelheim, Charles, Cultural Revolution and Industrial Org'n in China ........................................................ HD70.C5B4813


Broadman, Harry G, Policy Options for Reform of State Enterprises ....................................................... World Bank '96

Brooks, Ray, and Ran Tao, China's Labor Market Performance and Challenges .......................................... World Bank '96

Brugger, William, Democracy and Organization...Industry, 1948-1953 .................................................. HC427.9.B74

Byrd, William, Chinese Industrial Firms under Reform ............................................................................ HC427.92.C46721'92


Campbell, Nigel, The Changing Nature of Management in China ............................................................ '91

Chan Man-jung Mignon, Industrial Policy in the PRC .................................................................................. '90

Chen, Jian, Corporate Governance in China ................................................................................................. HD9576.C52C49

Cheng Chu-yuan, China's Petroleum Industry ............................................................................................. HD9502.C62C48'84

Child, John+, ed. Reform Policy & the Chinese Enterprise ............................................................................. '90

China & India: Econ Performance & Strategies of Firms, Mid-1990s, S. Dzever, ed ........................................ StMart'99

Chung Chong-Wook, Maoism & Dev't: Politics of Management ................................................................. HD70.C5S489'80

Dorian, J., China's Energy and Material Industries .................................................................................... HC427.92.C6249688'92

Dutta, M., China's Industrial Revolution and Economic Presence ............................................................. World Scientific '06

Frazier, Mark W., The Making of the Chinese Industrial Workplace...Labor Management ................................ World Scientific '06

Guthrie, Doug, Dragon in a Three-Piece Suit: The Emergence of Capitalism in China ................................ PUP'99

Hannan, Kate, Industrial Change in China...Conflicting Interests ................................................................. Routledge'98

He Gaochao, What Do Workers Want: Dynamics of Governance in China's Industrial Workplace .............. Routledge'98

Holz, Carsen A., China's Industrial State-owned Entires...Between Profitability and Bankruptcy ............ Routledge'98

Howe, Christopher, Employment and Ec. Growth in Urban China, 1945-57 ........................................... HD5815.H68

Howe, Christopher, Wage Patterns and Policy in Modern China, 1912-1972 ........................................... HD5065.H68


Industrial Agglomeration: Facts and Lessons for Developing Countries, Kagami, Mitsuhiro and Masatsugu Tsuji, eds. HD4318.J33'92

Jackson, Sukhan, Chinese Enterprise Management Reforms ...................................................................... HD4318.J33'92

Kaple, Deborah, Dream of a Red Factory: Legacy of High Stalinism ......................................................... HD70.C5K37'93

Kapp, K. William, Environmental Policies and Development Planning in Ch ........................................... HC430.E5K36

Keister, Lisa, Chinese Business Groups...Interfirm Relations ................................................................. OUP'00

King, Tim+, Case Studies of Chinese Economic Reform .............................................................................. W. Bank, HC427.92C26'92

Knight, Nick, Rethinking Mao: Explorations in Mao Zedong's Thought .................................................... Lexington Books'07

Lee, Kuan, Chinese Firms & State: Property and Agency ........................................................................... HD3616.C63L4'91

Lee, Peter N.S., Industrial Management & Ec. Reform in China, '49-84 ....................................................... HD70.C5L44'87

Lieberthal, Kenneth & M. Oksenberg, Policy-Making in China's Energy Dev't* ......................................... JQ1512.L56488


Lu Yingzhong, Fueling One Billion...Energy Policy ................................................................................... HD9502.C62.L8'93
SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(see also “Media” and other sections)

Bauer, E.E., China Takes Off: Technology Transfer ............................................................. HC430.T4B38’86
Broadbent, Kieran, (IDRC) Dissemination of Scientific Information in PRC ...........................
Cao Cong, Zhongguancun Aspiring to Become “China’s Silicon Valley” ............................
Cao Cong, Can Chinese Scientists Win the Nobel Prize? ......................................................
Cao Cong, China’s High-Tech Parks in Transition ...............................................................  
Cao Cong, The Emerging Research Institutions of Life Science in China ............................
Chase, Michael G.& James C. Mulvenon, You’ve Got Dissent!Chinese...Internet...Counter-Strategies .......Rand’02
Chase, Michael+*, Shanghai!...Information Tech. & Investment Across the Taiwan Strait .......Rand’04
Chi Wang, Mainland China Organizations of Higher Learning S&T................................ AS448.U5 B0405.922
China’s Four Modernizations, Richard Baum, ed .................................................................. T27.C5552 F&W
Chinese Technology Transfer in the 1990’s, Charles Feinstein, ed ......................................Elgar’97
Conroy, Richard, Technological Change in China............................................................... OECD, HC430.T4C66’92
Franda, Marcus, China and India Online: Information Technology Politics and Diplomacy .................. OECD, HC430.T4C66’92
Fries, Manuel, China and Cyberspace: The Development of the Chinese National Information Infrastructure ...
Goossen, Richard, Technology Transfer in the PRC ’87 ..................................................... KQK G66
Gu Shulin, China’s Industrial Technology: Market Reform and Organizational Change ...........
Guo Liang, Approaching the Internet in Chinese Small Cities .............................................. HC430.T4B38’86
Hu, Danian, China and Albert Einstein: The Reception of the Physicist and His Theory of Change ....HUP’05
IDRC, Science and Technology for Development ........................................................... Q180.A1B39’
Lee, Yu-Jung, Adapting for Survival: China’s Surging Cyber Market .................................... East Asian Institute’06
Lu, Qiwen, China’s Leap into the Information Age: Innovation...Computer Industry ..............OUP’00
Lysenkism in China: 1956 Genetics, Laurence Schneider, ed ............................................. J428.2.C6Q563’86 Bio
MacDonald, T. David, Technological Transformation of China ........................................
Maruyama Nobuo, Industrialization and Technological Dev’t in China ................................. HC427.92.M37
Miller, H. Lyman, Science & Dissent in Post-Mao China ....................................................... UWash’96
Myers, Ramon H. The Struggle Across the Taiwan Strait .................................................... Hoover Institution Press’06
OECD, Science and Technology in the PRC ............................................................... Q127.C5S34
Open Net Initiative, Internet Filtering in China in 2004-2005: A Country Study .................................................. ‘05
Ostrov, Benjamin, Conquering Resources: PLA S&T Commission ........................................................................ U395.C6O84’91
Pillsbury, Michael, An Assessment of China’s Anti-Satellite and Space Warfare .................................................. China Economic ‘07
Reardon-Anderson, James, The Study of Change: Chemistry…-1949................................................................ QD18.C5R43’91
Ridley, Charles P., China’s Scientific Policies .................................................................................................... Q180.C6R52
Saich, Tony, China’s Chernobyl or Much Ado About Nothing? ................................................................................ Q127.C5S25’89
Schneider, Laurence, Biology and Revolution in Twentieth-Century China ......................................................... Q127.C5S33’89
Science & Technology Post-Mao, Denis Simon+, ed ......................................................................................... T27.C5V64
Science and Technology in Post-Mao China, D. Simon & M. Goldman, ed ......................................................... Harv
Science in Contemporary China, Leo Orleans, ed ......................................................................................... Q180.C6S33
Segal, Adam, Digital Dragon: High-Technology Enterprises in China .................................................................... ‘02
Sheff, David, China Dream: The Story of a Technology and Business Revolution ............................................. HarperBusiness ‘02
Shen Xiaobai, Chinese Road to High Technology: Telecommunications Switching ........................................ SM’99
Shi Yizheng, Chinese Firms and Technology in the Reform Era ........................................................................... Routledge ‘98
Sigurdson, Jon, Technology and Science in the PRC ......................................................................................... Q127.C5xS5’80
Sigurdson, Jon, The Innovative China .............................................................................................................. EAI’04
Sigurdson, Jon, Technological Superpower China ............................................................................................. Edward Elgar ‘05
Simon, Denis, & D. Rehn, Technological Innovation in China: The Case of the Shanghai Semiconductor Industry...
Solid State Physics in the PRC, Anne Fitzgerald+, ed................................................................................. Q127.C5S87
Volli, Rudi, Technology, Politics and Society in China ......................................................................................... T27.C5V64
Walcott, Susan M., Chinese Science and Technology Industrial Parks ..................................................................... ’95
Wang Yeu-farn, China’s Science & Tech. Policy, 1949-89 .................................................................................. Stockholm, Q127.C5W35’93
Witzell, Otto+, Closing the Gap: Computer Dev’t in PRC .............................................................................. HD9696.C63C68’89
Wong, John & Ling Seok Nah, China’s Emerging New Economy: The Internet & E-Commerce ....................... Singapore’01
Xu Liangying and Fan Dainian, Science and Socialist Construction in China ....................................................... Q127.C5H819413
Yu, Q.Y., The Implementation of China’s Science and Technology Policy .................................................. Quorum ‘99
Zhao, Jeff+, Emerging Market of China’s Computer Industry ........................................................................ Quorum ‘95
Zhang, Yongnian, Technological Empowerment Internet .................................................................................. ‘07

(See also under “Medicine” and other headings.)

MONEY, MARKETS, BANKS, TAXES

Ahmad, Ehtisham+, Reforming China’s Public Finances ............................................................................... IMF’95
Bahl, Roy, Fiscal Policy…Taxation and Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations ................................................... BJ’93
Beijing Inst. of Internat'l Finance, Banking System of China ........................................................................ BJ’93
Bernstein, Thomas P. and Xiaobo Lu, Taxation without Representation in Contemporary Rural China ...................
Blake, John, Perspectives on Accounting in China ......................................................................................... Routledge ‘95
Bowles, P. & G. White, Pol. Econ. of China’s Financial Reforms ..................................................................... ’95
Challenges of China’s Wool War, Findlay, Christopher ed ................................................................................ HD9906.C62C424’92
Chen Chien-Hsun and Hui-Tzu Shih, The Evolution of the Stock Market in China’s Transitional Economy ........
Chen Chien-Hsun, and Hui-Tzu Shih, Banking and Insurance in the New China: … the WTO ......................... Routledge ‘95
Chen Chien-Hsun, China’s Banking Reform One Year After WTO Accession ..........................................................
China’s Finance and Trade: A Policy Reader, Gordon Bennett, ed ............................................................ HC427.9.C56540
China’s Non-Performing Loan Problem, Watanabe Mariko, ed ............................................................ Chiba: InstDevEcon’t00
China’s Tax Options, Trish Fulton+, ed ............................................................................................................ Singapore ‘98
Chinese Economy & its Future, Peter Nolan+, ed ....................................................................................... HC427.92.C4668
Choi Eun Kyong, (future book on tax reforms) ......................................................................................... Routledge ‘95
Coady, Dave+, Production, Marketing & Pricing of Vegetables in China’s Cities ........................................ ’90
Commander, Simon, Managing Inflation in Socialism in Transition ............................................................. HG930.7.M26’91
Croll, Elisabeth, China’s New Consumers: Social Development and Domestic Demand ..................................... Routledge ‘07
Dipchand, Cecil+, The Chinese Financial System ............................................................................................ CT’94
Financial Market Reform in China: Progress…Prospects, Chen Baizhu+, ed ................................................. Westview ‘00
Financial Reform in China, On-Kit Tam, ed .................................................................................................. Routledge ‘95
Financial Reform in China: Bridging the Gap between Plan and Market, Henk van Gemert, ed ....................... Shaker ‘01
Gerth, Karl, China Made: Consumer Culture and the Creation of the Nation ..................................................
FOREIGN TRADE & INVESTMENT

Abnett, William B. and Robert B. Cassidy, China’s WTO Accession: The Road to Implementation ........................................... JAI '95
Alford, William, To Steal A Book is an Elegant Offense (law) ................................................................. 95
Arayama Yuko, China Against Herself: Innovation or Imitation in Global Business ................................................. Quo'99
Ash, Robert, China Watching: Perspectives from Europe, Japan and the United States ............................ Routledge '06
Assman, Heinz-Dieter, China’s New role in the International Community ................................................... '05
Balch, Thomas, Life & Death of a Joint Venture in China ................................................................................. HKAsiaLaw '96
Bao, Shuming, The Chinese Economy after WTO Accession ........................................................................ Ashgate '06
Beijing Office of Companies from Foreign Countries . .................................................................................. '92
Brahm, Laurence, Foreign Exchange Controls & Strategies ................................................................. '89
Breslin, Shaun, China and the Global Political Economy .............................................................................. Macmillan '07
Brown, David, Partnership with China: Sino—Foreign Joint Ventures .................................................. HF1604.B76 '86
Browning, G., If Everyone Bought One Shoe ............................................................................................................
Campbell, Nigel, China Strategies [for businessmen] (HK,86) ................................................................. KQK.C35
Chan, Gerald, China’s Complaince in Global Affairs: Trade, Arms Control, Environment, HR... World Scientific '06
Chan, Thomas+, China’s Export Miracle: Origins, Results, and Prospects ..................................................... St.Martin’s '99
Cheung, Gordon, China’s Intellectual Property Rights Protection after WTO ............................................ East Asian Institute '06
China and the World Trading System: Entering the New Millennium, Deborah Cass*, ed. ...........
China and the WTO...Strategies, Bhattacharjee, Deepak, Sanjog Li, and Will Martin, eds. .................................
China Customs Statistics Yearbook 1997 ........................................................................................................... (HK: Goodwill Info. Ltd.)
China Customs Statistics Yearbook 1998 ........................................................................................................... HKGoodwill '98
China Daily NY, Directory of Chinese Companies in the U.S. ........................................................................... '93
China Enters WTO: Pursuing Symbiosis with the Global Economy, Ippei Yamazawa&Kenichi Imai, eds ........... '01
China in the 21st Century: Long Term Global Implications ........................................................................ OECD '96
China in the Global Economy, PJ Lloyd&Xiao-guang Zhang, eds ........................................................................ Elgar '00
China in the World Trading System, Frederick Abbot, ed. ........................................................................ Kluwer Law '98
China in the WTO...Strategy, Magarinos, Carlos A., Long Yongtu, and Francisco C. Sercovich, eds. ...................
China Joins the World, Elizabeth Economy*, ed. ......................................................................................... ForResC '99
China: Competing in the Global Economy, Tseng, Wanda, and Markus Rodlauer, eds. .................................
China: New Engine of World Growth, Garnaut, Ross, and Ligang Song, eds. ..........................................
China’s Accession to the World Trade Organization...Perspectives, Holbig, Heike and Robert Ash, eds. ...........
China’s Entry to the WTO, Peter Drysdale and Ligang Song, eds. .................................................................. Routledge '00
China’s Trade and Investment after the Asia Crisis, Van Hao Tran, ed. ........................................................ Elgar '00
China’s Transition to a Global Economy, Webber, Michael, Mark Wang, and Zhu Ying, eds. .................
China’s Business Reforms...in a Globalized Economy, Russell Smyth+, ed. ................................................... Rout '05
China’s SEZs: Policies..., Y.C. Jao*, ed. ........................................................................................................... HF1418.C515 '86
China’s Trade, Prospects..., David C. Buxbaum+, ed. .................................................................................... HF3836.5.C46
Corne, Peter, Foreign Investment in China: Administrative Legal System ....................................................... UHKP '97
Cui Zhiyuan, China’s Export Tax Rebate Policy ............................................................................................
DeBauw, François & B. Dewit, China Trade Law ......................................................................................... KQK.C47 '82
DeTrenck, Charles, Red Chips and Globalisation of China’s Enterprises ...................................................... Asia 2000 '98
DuPont, Michael, Foreign Direct Investment: China & Poland ........................................................................ SMar'00
Economic Reform & Internationalisation, Ross Garnaut, ed ........................................................................ ANU '92
Engelholm, Christopher, Doing Business...PRC, Taiwan, HK, ........................................................................ '94
Fairbank, John K., Trade and Diplomacy on the China Coast ** ................................................................. 17241.17.337* F&G
Feintech, Lynn, China’s Modernization Strategy and US (old) ........................................................................ HF1604.F4
Fesharaki, China’s Petroleum Industry in Int’l Context ’86 ........................................................................ HD9576.C52C524
Financial Markets&Foreign Direct Investment in Greater China, Hung-Gay Fung&Kevin H Zhang, eds. ........... Sharpe '02
Foreign Direct Investment and Economic Growth in China, Wu Yanrui, ed. ................................................... Elgar '99
Foreign Trade, Investment, & Law in PRC, Michael Moser, ed. ................................................................. KQK.F67
Fu, Jun, Institutions & Investments: Foreign Direct Investment in China during an Era of Reforms ............... Michigan '00
Fung, K.C.+, China’s Foreign Economic Relations ....................................................................................... Asia/PacificResCenter '97
Gao Yongfu, Foreign Trade Law in China and Its Amendment ........................................................................
Globalization of Chinese Business Firms, Henry Wai-chung Yeung*, ed. ..................................................... StMartin '00
Goldberg, Michael A., The Chinese Connection: ...Real Estate ........................................................................ HD1120.7.G65 '85
Seligmman, Scott, *Dealing with the Chinese* ........................................... '90
Shirk, Susan, *How China Opened its Door* ............................................. Brookings'95
Sit, Victor, *Commercial Laws & Business Regulations of PRC* ................. KQK.C4783b G
So, Alvin, & Stephen Chiu, *East Asia and the World Economy* ................... Sage'95
Studwell, Joseph, *The China Dream...Last Great Untapped Market* .......... Grove'02
Sun, Liexiang, *Aggregate Behavior of Investment in China, 1953-96: An Analysis...Fluctuation* ....................................................... Palgrave'01
Sung Yun-Wing, *Explaining China's Export Drive: The Only Success Among Command Economies* ............................................... '91
The Accession of China to the World Trade Organization, Ostry, Sylvia, Alan S. Alexandroff, eds. ..............................................
The Globalization of the Chinese Economy, Wei Shang-Jin, Guanzhong James Wen, and Huizhong Zhou, eds. ...........
Thun, Eric, *Changing Lanes in China: Foreign Direct Investment, Local Governments and Auto Sector* Cambridge'06
Tian Xiaowen, *Dynamics of Development in an Opening Economy: China since 1978* .............................................................. Nova'98
Trade & Investment in China: European Experience, Roger Strange, ed. ........ Routledge'98
Tsao, James T.H., *China's Dev't Strategies & Foreign Trade* .................... HC427.9.T689'87
Wang Hongying, *Weak State, Strong Networks: The Institutional Dynamics of FDI in China* ......................................................... OUP'01
Wang Shujen, *Framing Piracy: Globalization and Film Distribution in Greater China* .................................................................
Wang Zhen Quan, *Foreign Investment & Ec Dev...Hungary & China* ........ Avebury'95
Wang, Yan, *Chinese Legal Reform: The Case of Foreign Investment Law* ...... Routledge'02
Wong, John and Sarah Chan, *China's Rapidly Changing Export Structure* .. Singapore'01
Wiemer, Calla & Zhang Jikang, *From Capital Flight to Speculative Influx...China's Balance of Payments* ........................................ EAI'04
Woetzel, Jonathan R., *China's Economic Opening to the Outside World: The Politics of Empowerment* ........................................... '89
World Bank, *China: Foreign Trade Reform* ........................................... '94
Yan Yanni, *Internal l Joint Ventures in China: Ownership, Control & Performance* ................................................................. StM't00
Yang Mu, *Shanghai's Yanshan Deep Water Port* ................................... National University of Singapore'06
Yang Yongzheng, *China's Integration into the World Economy: Implications for Developing Countries* ............................................
Ye Min, (future book on FDI in China and India)
Yeung, Godfrey, *Foreign Investment & Socio-Economic Development in China: The Case of Dongguan* ............................................ Palgrave'01
Zhang Xiaoguang, *China's Trade Patterns and Intern'l Comparative Advantage* ................................................................. StMart'00
Zhang Yongjin, *China's Emerging Global Businesses: Political Economy and Institutional Investigations* .................................
Zheng Chengzi, *Chinese Intellectual Property & Technology Transfer Law* ........... KQK.C443
Zweig, David, *Linking China to the World... Transnational Institutions* .......... (forthcoming)
(look also under other foreign policy & economic sections.)

**ARMY & DEFENSE**

Allen, Kenneth W., *PLA Navy Building at the Start of a New Century* .......... Lund University'07
American Enterprise Inst., *Fourth Annual Conference on PLA* ................................. '93
Berthelemy, Jean-Claude+, *Conversion of Military Industries* ....................... OECD'95
Bjorge, Gary J., *Moving the Enemy: Operational Art in the Chinese PLA's Huai Hai Campaign* ...................................................
Bo, Zhiyue, *A New Cohort of Princeling Generals in China's PLA* ................... East Asian Institute'06
Bo, Zhiyue, *Do Family Connections Matter in the People's Liberation Army in China?* East Asian Institute'06
Bolt, Paul J., *China's Nuclear Future* .................................................. '06
Boorman, Scott A., *The Protracted Game: A Wei-Ch'i Interpretation of Maoist Strategy* (for mathematicians; also see Peter Yu, below, and comparisons by Ian Lustick)
Bullard, Monte, *China's Political-Military Evolution 1960-84* ....................... DS777.75.B85'85
Byman, Daniel L., and Roger Cliff, *China's Arms Sales: Motivations and Implications* ................................................................. Rand'99
Chan, Gerald, *China's Compliance in Global Affairs: Trade, Arms Control, Environment, HR...* World Scientific'06
Cheng Hsiao-shih, *Party-Military Relations (PRC/Taiwan, '89)* .............. StMart'00
Cheng, Victor, *Modern Military Technology in Counterinsurgency Warfare* ................................................................. Lund University'07
Cheung Tai Ming, (forthcoming book on PLA) .................................................................
China and Missile Defense: Managing U.S.-PRC Strategic Relations, Romberg, Alan and Michael McDevitt, eds. ...............................................
China's Military Faces the Future, James Lilley, ed. ......................................................................... Sharpe'99
China's Military in Transition, David Shambaugh & R. Yang, ed. ................................................. OUP'97
China's Military Reforms, Charles [Doug, tiger, lives W. Windsor] Lovejoy+, ed. ......................... UA835.C4468'86
Chinese PLA's Perception of an Invasion of Taiwan, Peter Yu, ed. ................................................ US-AsiaResInst'96
Chinese Views of Future Warfare, Pillsbury, Michael, eds. .........................................................
Chinese Warfighting: The PLA Experience since 1949, Ryan, Mark, David Finkelstein, and Michael A. McDevitt, eds. ............ Cliff, Roger, The Military Potential of China's Commercial Technology ........................................ Rand'01
Cole, Bernard D., The Great Wall at Sea: China's Navy...21st Century ......................................... Naval Institute P'01
Cooperative Monitoring in the S. China Sea... Islands Disputes, John C. Baker & David Wiencek, eds. ............ Praeger'02
Delli, Rosita, Modern Chinese Defense Strategy ................................................................. UA835.D45'89b
Domes, Jürgen, P'eng Te-huai: The Man and the Image '85 ................................................ DS778.P6D65
Dreyer, June, China's Military Power in the 1980s ................................................................. '82
Eftimiades, Nicholas, Chinese Intelligence Operations .............................................................. JQ1519.5.I63E3'794
Elleman, Bruce, Modern Chinese Warfare 1795-1989 .................................................................... Routledge'01
Erickson, Andrew, China's Future Nuclear Submarine Force ............................................ Naval Institute Press'07
Feigenbaum, Eva, China's...National Security...from the Nuclear to the Information Age
Feigenbaum, Eva, China's Techno-Warriors... Nuclear to Information ........................................ Stan'03
Finkelstein, David, Civil-Military Relations in Today's China: Swimming in a New Sea ............. Sharpe'07
Frankenstein, John, China's Defense Industries: A New Course? ........................................... Copenhagen'98
Frankenstein, John+, Mixed Motives... Defence Conversion ............................................. HD974.3.C623M5'997
Frieman, Wendy, China, Arms Control and Nonproliferation .................................................. 99791.385
George, Alexander L., The Chinese Communist Army in Action ............................................. 99791.385
Gilks, Anne & G. Segal, China and the Arms Trade ............................................................... UF535.C54G5'85
Gill, R. Bates, Challenge of Chinese Arms Proliferation ............................................................ PA'93
Gill, R. Bates, China's Arms Acquisitions from Abroad ............................................................... OUP'95
Gittings, John, The Role of the Chinese Army ......................................................................... 99791.393
Godwin, Paul H.B., China's Defense Modernization: Aspirations and Capabilities .............. 88
Goldstein, Avery, Deterrence & Security in 21st C... Nuclear ................................................... Stan'00
Goldstein, Avery, Rising to the Challenge: China's Grand Strategy and International Security ........................................ Stan'05
Griffith, Samuel B., II., The Chinese People's Liberation Army .................................................. 99791.408
Gurtov, Melvin & Byung Moo Hwang, China Under Threat ..................................................... DS777.8.G67 F&W
Gurtov, Melvin, China's Security: New Roles of the Military ..................................................... Rienner'98
Hickey, Dennis Van Franken, The Armies of East Asia: China, Taiwan, Japan, and the Koreas ........................................................................
Holober, Frank, Raiders of the China Coast: CIA Operations...Korean War ................................ NavalInst'99
Howarth, Peter, China's Rising Sea Power: The PLA Navy's Submarine Challenge ................... Routledge'06
Hsieh, Alice, Communist China's Strategy in the Nuclear Era .................................................... UA839.3.H7'76
Jencks, Harlan, From Muskets to Missiles...Professionalism, 1945-81 ..................................... UA835.J46
Joffe, Ellis, Party and Army: Professionalism and Political Control * ........................................ 99791.501
Joffe, Ellis, The Chinese Army After Mao ................................................................. UA837.J64'87
Johnston, Alastair Ian, China and Arms Control...................................................................... UA835.J64
Johnston, Alastair Ian, Cultural Realism * ............................................................................... PUP'97
Karmel, Solomon M., China & the PLA: Great Power or Struggling Developing State? ........... SMar'00
Lal, Rollie, Understanding China and India: Security Implications for the United States and the World ................................................ Praeger'06
Lee Ngok, China's Defence Modernization & Leadership ........................................................... UA835.L42'89
Lewis, Jeffrey, The Minimum Means of Reprisal: China's Search for Security in the Nuclear Age .... MIT'07
Lewis, John W. & Xue Litai, China's Strategic Seapower ........................................................... Stanford'94
Lewis, John Wilson, & Xue Litai, China Builds the Bomb * ...................................................... U263.L498'88 W
Lewis, John Wilson, Imagined Enemies: China Prepares for Uncertain War ............................ Stanford'06
Lewis, John Wilson, Military Readiness and the Training of China's Sailors ............................ '89
Li, Nan, Chinese Civil-Military Relations: The Transformation of the People's Liberation Army ......................................................... Routledge'06
Li Wei, The Chinese Staff System .............................................................................. Berkeley'94
Li, Mankin, The Sino—Vietnamese War ................................................................................... HK, '81
Li, Xiaobing, A History of the Modern Chinese Army ................................................................ UniPressKentucky'07
Lin Chong-Pin, China's Nuclear Weapons Strategy: Tradition within Evolution ....................... Lexington'88
Liu Huaqiu, *China and the Neutron Bomb* ......................................................... Stanford Center, '88
Mao Tse-tung, *Selected Military Writings of Mao Tse-tung* ................................ 17241.193.614.9'66 W
Mao’s Generals Remember Korea, Xiaobing Li, et al, eds ........................................ Kansas’ 01
Medeiros, Evan, *A New Direction for China’s Defense Industry* ................... RAND’05
Muller, David G., *China As A Maritime Power* .................................................. DS739.M84’83
Mulvenon, James C., *A Poverty of Riches: New Challenges and Opportunities in PLA Research* .................................................................
Mulvenon, James C., *Professionalization of the Senior Chinese Officer Corps* ...... Rand’97
Navarro, Peter, *The Coming China Wars* .......................................................... Financial Times Press’07
Ng, Ka Po, *Interpreting China’s Military Power: Doctrine Makes Readiness* .... Frank Cass’05
Odgaard, Liselotte, *Maritime Security between China and Southeast... the Making of Regional Order*.................
Peck, James, *Washington’s China: The National Security World, the Cold War* ... Massachusetts’06
Peng, Guangqian+, *The Science of Military Strategy* ........................................... Beijing’05
Pollack, Jonathan, *China and Asia’s Nuclear Future* ........................................ Rand’96
Roberts, Thomas, *The Chinese People’s Militia & the Doctrine of People’s War*....
Roberts, Priscilla, *Behind the Bamboo Curtain: China, Vietnam, and Beyond* .... Stanford’06
Ryan, Mark, *Chinese Attitudes To Nuclear Weapons: Korean War* ................... UA835.R89’89
Saunders, Philip (various writings, Princeton WWS Ph.D.) .................................
Scobell, Andrew, *China’s Use of Military Force: Beyond the Great Wall and the Long March* ............................
Scobell, Andrew, *The Costs of Conflict: The Impact on China of a Future War* ....
Seek Truth from Facts: A Retrospective on Chinese Military...Era, James C. Mulvenon & Andrew Yang, eds . Rand’01
Segal, Gerald and William Tow, *Chinese Defense Policy* .................................... UA835.C448’84
Segal, Gerald, *Defending China* ......................................................................... UA835.S44’85
Shambaugh, David, *Modernizing China’s Military* ...........................................
Shanghai Institute for International Studies, *China and Asia’s Security* ...............
Sun Haichen, *The Wiles of War: 36 Ancient Strategies* ...................................... BJ FLP, ’91
Sutter, Robert, *China’s Rising Military Power & Influence* ............................... CRS’96
Swaine, Michael, *Role of the Chinese Military in Policymaking* ...................... Rand’96
Swaine, Michael, *The Military & Political Succession...* .................................... Rand’92
Swanson, L. Bruce, *Eighth Voyage of the Dragon: History Sneapower* .............. UA633.S93’82
Tai Ming Cheung, *Growth of Chinese Naval Power* .......................................... VA633.T33’90
The Chinese Defense Establishment...1980s, Paul H.B. Godwin, ed. ................. UA835.C449’83
The Lessons of History: The Chinese People’s Liberation Army at 75, Laurie Burkitt+, eds. .................................................................
The Military and Political Power...1970’s, William W. Whitson, ed. .................... UA839.3.W52’72
The People’s Liberation Army as Organization, Mulvenon, James C. and Andrew N.D. Yang, eds. .................................................................
The People’s Liberation Army and Nation-Building, Ying-mau Kau, ed. * ............ UA839.3.K38
The People’s Liberation Army in the Information Age, Mulvenon, James+, ed. ...... Rand’99
The Politics of the Chinese Red Army, J. Chester Cheng, ed. ............................... 99791.729
Whiting, Allen, (below under "Foreign Policy: Generators") ............................ H1A4vol.519
Xie Bingying, *A Woman’s Soldier’s Own Story: The Autobiography of Xie Bingying* ....
Yang, Richard H., ed, *PLA and the Tiananmen Crisis* ........................................
You Ji, *The Armed Forces of China* ................................................................. StMartin’99
Yu, Peter, *A Strategic Model of Chinese Checkers* ........................................... E183.8.C5Y81’584
Zhang Shuguang, *Mao’s Military Romanticism...Korean War* ......................... Kansas’95
TAWAIN

("Chinese Information & Culture Center," 1230 Ave. of Americas, NY, 212-373-1841, has a fine Taiwan collection.

DOMESTIC TAIWAN ITEMS (w/ some material on off-island policy)

Adrian, Bonnie, *Framing the Bride: Globalizing Beauty and Romance in Taiwan’s Bridal Industry* .................................................. Columbia ’05

Andrade, Tonio, *How Taiwan Became Chinese: Dutch, Spanish, Han Colonization* ................................................................. Columb ’05

Aspalter, Christian, *Democratization in Taiwan: Implications for China* .................................................. Routledge ’07


Bain, Irene, *Taiwan’s Security: History and Prospects* ...................................................................................... Hopkins ’05

Bamba, Walden, *Untying the Knot: Making Peace in the Taiwan Strait* ............................................................... Brookings ’05


Chan, Steve, *Flexibility, Foresight & Fortuna in Taiwan* ............................................................................................. MD ’93

Chang and Wei, ed., *Who’s Who in the ROC, Taipei, 1556pp.* .................................................................................. Sharpe ’02

Chao, Linda & R. Myers, *Democracy’s New Leaders in Taiwan* ............................................................................. Hoover ’97


Chase, Michael, *Shanghais?...Information Tech. & Investment Across the Taiwan Strait* .................................................. Rand ’04

Chen Chien-Hsun, *Assessing the Lee Teng-Hui Legacy in Taiwan’s Politics* ............................................................................. Hoover ’97

Chen Chung-min, *Upper Camp: Chinese Mixed Cropping Village in Taiwan* ............................................................... EthnologAcadSinica ’77

Chen, Fen-ling, *Women in Taiwan Politics: Participation* ..................................................................................... E. Winckler ’95

Chen, Chung-min, *The Unknown Taiwan* ............................................................................................................. Hoover ’99

Chen, Myron L, *House United, House Divided: Chinese Family in Taiwan* ................................................................. Columbia ’76

Cole, Bernard, *Taiwan’s Security: History and Prospects* ............................................................................. Routledge ’06

Constantin Reform & ROC Future, *Constitutional Reform & ROC Future* ................................................................. JQ1528.D46 ’90

Contemporary Taiwan, *Contemporary Taiwan* .................................................................................................. Avebury ’95

Chou, Tien-Chen, *Industrial Organizn in Dichotomous Economy: Taiwan* ............................................................... Avebury ’95

Chu Yun-han, *Crafting Democracy in Taiwan* ............................................................................................. Routledge ’00

Clough, Ralph N., *Island China* .............................................................................................................. ‘02

Cohen, Marc & Emma Teng, ed. *Let Taiwan Be Taiwan* .................................................................................. E183.8.T3C56 F&W

Cohen, Marc, *The Unknown Taiwan* ............................................................................................................. Hoover ’97

Cohen, Myron L, *House United, House Divided: Chinese Family in Taiwan* ................................................................. Columbia ’76

Cole, Bernard, *Taiwan’s Security: History and Prospects* ............................................................................. Routledge ’06

Constitutional Reform & ROC Future, *Constitutional Reform & ROC Future* ................................................................. JQ1521.A2C66 ’91

Contemporary Taiwan, *Contemporary Taiwan* .................................................................................................. Avebury ’95

Contending Approaches to the Political Economy of Taiwan, *Contending Approaches to the Political Economy of Taiwan* ............................................................... Hoover ’97

Copper, John F., *As Taiwan Approaches the New Millennium* ............................................................................. Hoover ’97

Copper, John F., *Democracy in Question: Taiwan’s 2001 Legislative Election* ................................................................. UPA ’99

Copper, John F., *Playing with Fire: The Looming War with China over Taiwan* .................................................. Praeger ’06

Copper, John F., *Taiwan’s 2001 Legislative, Magistrates and Mayors Election: Further Consolidating Democracy?* ............................................................................. Praeger ’06

Copper, John F., *Taiwan’s Lame Duck President: Chen Shui-bian’s Diminishing Power and Influence* ............................................................... Princeton ’06

Copper, John F., *Taiwan’s Mid-1990s Elections* ..................................................................................................... Praeger ’98

Copper, John, *Historical Dictionary of Taiwan* ....................................................................................................... Routledge ’06


Copper, John, *Taiwan...Political Miracle: Essays* ..................................................................................................... Hoover ’99

Copper, John F., *Consolidating Taiwan’s Democracy* ............................................................................................. Routledge ’06

Council for Economic Planning and Development, *Taiwan Statistical Data Book 199x or 20xx* ............................................................. UPA ’97

Council for Economic Planning and Development, *Taiwan Statistical Yearbook (earlier title)* ............................................................. Routledge ’06

Death in a Cornfield...Taiwan, Ching-Hsi Perng, ed. ........................................................................................... PL3031.T32D46 F&W

Democracy & Development in E. Asia, Thomas Robinson, ed. ...................................................................................... JQ1528.D46 ’90

Democratization in Taiwan: Implications for China, *Democratization in Taiwan: Implications for China* ............................................................................. StMart

Desus, Sebastien, *Chinese Taipei: Origins of Econ. “Miracle”* ..................................................................................... OECD ’95

Diamond, Norma, *K’un Shen: A Taiwan Village* ..................................................................................................... Holt ’69

Dickson, Bruce J. and Chien-min Chao, eds., *Assessing the Lee Teng-Hui Legacy in Taiwan’s Politics* ............................................................... OUP ’97

Dickson, Bruce, *Democratization in China and Taiwan...Leninist Parties* ............................................................................. OUP ’97
Discovery of Middle Classes in E. Asia, Hsiao Hsin-huang, ed. ..................EthnologAcadSinica'94
Dwyer, Gerald P., Jr., et al., eds., Monetary Policy and Taiwan’s Economy .................................................................EthnologAcadSinica'94
Economic Development in Taiwan, Kowie Chang, ed. .......................ChenChung'68
Edmonds, Martin and Michael M. Tsai, eds., Defending Taiwan... Defense Policy and Military Strategy ........................................ChenChung'68
Fairbank Center, Elections on Both Sides of Straits .............................papers'97
Fei, John, Gustav Ranis, and Shirley Kuo, Growth with Equity: Taiwan .................................................................HC430.5.Z9153
Fell, Dafydd, Party Politics in Taiwan, 19912004 ......................................Routledge’05
Fields, Karl, Enterprise and the State in Korea & Taiwan ..........................Cornell'95
Gallin, Bernard, Hsin Hsing, Taiwan ............................................................HT431.G13
Gates, Hill, Chinese Working-Class Lives: Getting By... ’87 ......................DS799.812.G38
Gold, Thomas, State and Society in the Taiwan Miracle * .......................HC430.5.G65’86
Goldstein, Steven, Taiwan Faces the 21st C ...........................................NYForPolAssoc'97
Guixeux, Gilles, Les grands entrepreneurs prives a Taiwan: main visible de prosperite..........................Phoenix’03
Haggard, Stephan, Pathways from the Periphery (comparative) ............HC59.7.H275’90 W
Hamilton, Gray, Chinese Capitalism: The Organization of Chinese Economics ............................................................................................Rout’02
Harrell, Stevan+, Cultural Change in Postwar Taiwan ..........................DS799.812.C85’93
Hau Pei-tsun, Straight Talk .................................................................Gov’t Info Office, ’92
Ho, Shuet Ying, Taiwan: After Long Silence Emerging New Unions of Taiwan .................................................................HKAsiaMonitor’90
Hood, Steven, The Kuomintang and the Democratization of Taiwan ............Westview'97
Hsiao Hsin-huang+, Taiwan-Mainland Economic Nexus ...........................CUHKAsia-Pac’94
Hsiao Hsin-huang, Government Agricultural Strategies in Taiwan & S.Korea ................................................................EthnologAcadSinica'81
Hsiu A-chin, Contemporary Taiwanese Cultural Nationalism ..............................Rout'00
Hsiung Ping-Chun, Living Rooms as Factories: Class, Gender...in Taiwan .................................................................Temple’96
Hsueh, Li-min, et al., Industrialization&the State: The Changing Role...Government in the Economy ..........Harvard’01
Huang, Chun-chieh, Taiwan in Transformation 1895-2005: The Challenges of a New Democracy ..........Transaction’06
Huang Shu-min, Agricultural Degradation: Changing Community Systems in Rural Taiwan .......................................................UPA'81
Huang, Mab, Intellectual Ferment for Political Reforms in Taiwan’71-73 .................................................................MichChinCent’76
Hughes, Christopher, Taiwan & Chinese Nationalism ........................................Routledge'97
Hwang, Y. Dolly, The Rise of...Postwar Taiwan ............................................CT’91
If PRC Crosses the Taiwan Strait: Internal’ Response, Parris Chang+, ed .................................................................DS799.816I52
In the Shadow of China...Taiwan Since ’49, Steve Tsang, ed ......................DS799.816I52
Industrialization & the State: Role of Taiwan Gov’t 45-89, Li-min Hsueh+, ed .................................................................HarvardID’01
Jacobs, J. Bruce, Local Politics in a Rural Chinese Cultural Setting: Mazu .................................................................ChinaCentANU’80
Jenkins, Glenn+, Taxation & Economic Dev’t in Taiwan .............................KennedySch’03
Johnson, D. Gale+, Agricultural Policy & US-Taiwan Trade ........................HD9016.T32A37’93
Jordan, David & Daniel Overmyer, The Flying Phoenix: Chinese Sectarianism in Taiwan .................................................................PUP’86
Kagan, Richard C.,, Chen Shui-bian: Building a Community & a Nation .................................................................Temple’96
Kau Ying-mao (Michael), look for items about Taiwan (and the mainland) from this author .................................................................St. Martin's'97
Kerr, George, Formosa and the Home-Rule Movement, 1895-1945 ................DS799.816I52
Kerr, George, Formosa Betrayed * ..........................................................1738.519.02
Klintworth, Gary, New Taiwan, New China ................................................NYWY
Ku, Yeun-Wen, Welfare Capitalism in Taiwan ...........................................St. Martin's'97
Kuo Cheng-tian, “Private Governance in Taiwan” ...........................................UNCWorkPapsInTaiwanStudies'94
Kuo, Shirley, G. Ranis, & J. Fei, The Taiwan Success Story 1952-79 ................HC430.5.K885 F&G
Lasser, Martin, U.S. Interests in the New Taiwan ...........................................E183.8.T32A4’93
Lee Sheng-yi, Money & Finance in the Ec. Dev’t of Taiwan ......................HG187.T28L44’90b
Lee Teng-hui, Creating the Future: Towards a New Era ............................................Gov't Info Off, ’92
Lee Teng-hui, The Road to Democracy: Taiwan’s Pursuit of Identity .................................................................Tokyo'99
Lee, Karen Siu-chu and Chong-mei Tai, Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works about... China ............Taiwan '81
Lerman, Arthur J., Taiwan’s Politics: The Provincial Assemblyman’s World .................................................................UPA’79
Li, K.T., Evolution of Policy Behind Taiwan's Dev’t Success ...................HC430.5.C4725’88
Li, William D.H., Housing in Taiwan: Agency and Structure? ......................Ashgate98
Lien Chan, Heading for the 21st Century ....................................................Taipei: GIO'94
Liu Fu-shan, Building a Farmers’ Organizat’n in...Taiwan Experience ........Taipei'95
Liu Li-wei, Growth & Transform’n of Small & Medium Enterprises, Taiwan .................................................................Ph.D.DissCornell'00
Liu, Alan P.L., Phoenix & Lame Lion: Moderniza’n in Taiwan & Mainl’50-80-80 .................................................................Hoover'89
Long, Simon, Taiwan to 1993: Politics v. Prosperity ............................................(London)
Long, Simon, Taiwan: China’s Last Frontier ..............................................DS799.816.L66’91b
Lu Hsin-yi, The Politics of Locality: Making a Nation of Communities in Taiwan
Maguire, Keith, *The Rise of Modern Taiwan* .......................................................... Ashgate'98
Manthorpe, Jonathan, *Forbidden Nation: A History of Taiwan* ................................. Palgrave'05
Marsh, Robert, *The Great Transformation...Taipei...* .................................................. '96
McBeath, Gerald, *Wealth & Freedom: Taiwan's New Pol Economy* ........................... Ashgate'98
*Narratives of the Future: National Identity Issues & the Search for a New Taiwan*, Stephanie Corcuff, ed........... Sharpe'02
Metraux, Daniel, *Taiwan's Political & Ec. Growth in late 20th C.* .............................. JQ1536.M48'91
Modern Taiwan in 1990s, Gary Klintworth, ed.................................................................. Canberra, '92
Moody, Peter, *Political Change...Ruling Party Adaptability* ........................................... JQ1536.M66'91
*Powernomics:中国外交政策的现实主义*(Principles of Realism in Chinese Foreign Policy)* by Stephen P.1992
Tanner, Stephen, *Aiding Development: The Case of Taiwan '49-65* ............................... Nolan, Janne, Murray, Stephen, Moody, Peter, Syu, Agnes, Simon, Denis & M. Kau, ed
Tanner, Stephen, *Taiwan in the 20th Century: A Retrospective View* ............................ Selya, Roger M.
Taiwan in the 20th Century: A Retrospective View, Richard Louis Edmonds & Steven M Goldstein .......... Cambridge'01
Taiwan in the Twenty-First Century, Li Xiaobing, and Zuohong Pan, eds. ....................... HT147.T3864'88
Taiwan in World Affairs, Robert G. Sutter, ed ............................................................... HC430.5.T233'92
Taiwan: A New History ................................................................................................. Brill'00
Taiwan's Political & Ec. Growth in late 20th C., Tien Hung-mao, ed................................. Sharpe'06
Taiwan: Entering the 21st Century .................................................................................... '05
Taiwan: From Developing to Mature, Gustav Ronis, ed .................................................... '92
Taiwan: New Industrialized State, Michael Hsiao, ed ....................................................... '89
Taiwan's Electoral Politics & Democratic Transition, Tien Hung-mao, ed....................... Sharpe'96
Taiwan: Future, Yung Hwan Jo, ed................................................................................... ArizonaSUCentAsianSt'74
Taiwan: From Economic Miracle to Privatization Success...Two SOEs on Taiwan .......... Syu, Agnes, *From Economic Miracle to Privatization Success...Two SOEs on Taiwan* ......... Hawai'i U Press'99
Taiwan: A New History, Li Xiaobing, and Zuohong Pan, eds. ................................. HT147.T3864'88
Taiwan: A New History, Li Xiaobing, and Zuohong Pan, eds. ................................. HT147.T3864'88
Taiwan: From Developing to Mature, Gustav Ronis, ed .................................................... '92
Taiwan: New Industrialized State, Michael Hsiao, ed ....................................................... '89
Taiwan's Electoral Politics & Democratic Transition, Tien Hung-mao, ed....................... Sharpe'96
Taiwan's Future, Yung Hwan Jo, ed................................................................................... ArizonaSUCentAsianSt'74
Taiwan: Economy, Society, History, E.K.Y. Chen, ed...................................................... '91
Taiwan: From Developing to Mature, Gustav Ronis, ed .................................................... '92
Taiwan: New Industrialized State, Michael Hsiao, ed ....................................................... '89
Taiwan's Electoral Politics & Democratic Transition, Tien Hung-mao, ed....................... Sharpe'96
Taiwan's Future, Yung Hwan Jo, ed................................................................................... ArizonaSUCentAsianSt'74
Taiwan's National Security: Dilemmas and Opportunities, Tan, Alexander, Steven Chan, and Calvin Jillson, eds. ................................. 69
Taiwan's Presidential Politics: Democratization...21st Century, Muthiah Alagappa, ed ................................. Sharpe'01
Chiu Hungdah, *China and the Taiwan Issue* ............................................... DS799.5.C467
Cho, Hui-wan, *Taiwan’s Application to GATT/WTO: Significance...Unrecognized State* ........................................ Praeger’02
Chu Yun-han, *The Security Challenge for Taiwan* ......................................... Columbia’95
Clough, Ralph N., *Cooperation or Conflict in the Taiwan Strait* ......................... Rowman’99
Clough, Ralph N., *Reaching Across the Taiwan Strait: People...* ......................... DS779.26C58’93
Copper, John, *Taiwan: Nation-State or Province?* .............................................. DS779.C6790
Copper, John, *Words Across the Taiwan Strait* ............................................... ’95
Copper, John, *Words Across the Taiwan Straits: Critique of Beijing’s...* 
Cross-Strait Interactions in the New Era: Challenges and Opportunities, Regnier, Philippe and Wei-wei Zhang, eds.
Davis, Michael, *The Concept of Statehood...Taiwan* ........................................ CUHK’91
Davison, Gary Marvin, *A Short History of Taiwan: The Case for Independence* 
Dunn, Hugh, *Conversations about Taiwan in Taipei & Beijing* .......................... ’90
Edmonds, Martin, *Taiwan’s Defense Reform* .................................................. Routledge’06
Feigenbaum, Evan, *Change in Taiwan & Adversity in the Strait* ........................... Rand’95
Friedman, Edward, *China’s Rise: Taiwan’s Dilemmas and International Peace* .......................... Routledge’06
Foreign Policy...Unorthodox Approach, Yu-San Wang, ed.................................... DS799.818.F67’90
Garver, John, *Face-Off: China, the U.S., and Taiwan’s Democratization* ............... Washington’97
Garver, John, *Sino-American Alliance: Nationalist China & American Cold War* ....... Sharp’e97
Geldenhuys, Deon, *Isolated States: A Comparative Analysis* ............................... CUP’90
He Baogang, *Referendums on Taiwanese National Identity: Challenging China’s Bottomline* 
Hickey, Dennis, *Taiwan’s Security in the Changing International System* ............... Rienner’96
Hickey, Dennis, *United States-Taiwan Security Ties* .......................................... E183.8.T3H53’94
Hsieh, John Fu-h-sheng, *China-Taiwan Relations: The Odds against Changing the Status Quo* 
International Status of Taiwan in New World Order, Henckerts, J-M., ed. ................. Kluwer’96
Jakobson, Linda, *Taiwan’s Unresolved Status: Visions...EU Foreign Policy* .......... FinnishInstIntAff04
Lasater, Martin L., *The Taiwan Conundrum in U.S. China Policy* ......................... Westview’00
Lee Lai To, *The Unification of China: PRC-Taiwan Rel’ns* ..................................... E183.8.T3U56’92
Lee, Teng-hui, *Peace through Democratic Reform* ............................................. Wen’96
Lee, David Tawei, *The Making of the Taiwan Relations Act: Twenty Years in Retrospect* ..... Oxford’00
Leng Tse-Kang, *Taiwan-China Connection: Democracy & Development* ............ Westview’96
Li Xiaobing+, *Interpreting U.S.-China-Taiwan Relations...Post-Cold War Era* ......... UPAmer’98
Liu, Alan, *Phoenix & the Lame Lion (Mao/Chiang,PRC/Taiwan)* ........................... ’93
Mainland Affairs Council, *Seeking Constructive Cross-Strait Relations: Taipei’s...Documents* .... ’01
Mainland China, Taiwan, and U.S. Policy, Hung-mao Tien, ed ................................ E183.8.C5M316’87
Metzler, John J., *Divided Dynamism...Separated Nations* .................................. 800-462-6420, ’96
Mosher, Steven, ed, *The United States & the ROC...Allies* ................................. E183.8.T3U56’92
Negotiating Ethnicities in China & Taiwan, Melissa Brown, ed ............................. ’96
Peace and Security Across the Taiwan Strait, Tsang, Steve, ed. ............................... ’93
Phillips, Steven E., *Between Assimilation and Independence: The Taiwanese Encounter Nationalist China* 
Rabushka, Alvin, *The New China: Mainland, Taiwan, HK* .................................. HC427.92.R33’87
Rawnsley, Gary, *Taiwan’s Informal Diplomacy and Propaganda* ............................ StMartin’00
ROC-US Relations under the TRA, Chang King-yuh ed. ........................................ E183.8.T3R62
Senese, D.J. & D. Pickunas, *Can the Two Chinas Become One?”* ...................... DS799.83.S46
Sheng Lijun, *China and Taiwan: Cross-Strait Relations under Chen Shui-Bian* ........ 
Sheng Lijun, *China’s Dilemma: The Taiwan Issue* .............................................. ISias’00
Shlapak, David, et al., *Dire Strait?Military Aspects...China-Taiwan Confrontation...U.S. Policy* .... Rand’00
Stolper, Thomas, *China, Taiwan, and the Offshore Islands* ................................... E183.8.C5S852’85 F&W
Swaine, Michael D. and James Mulvenon, *Taiwan’s Foreign and Defense Policies: Features and Determinants* ....... 
Swaine, Michael D., *Managing Sino-American Crises: Case Studies and Analysis* .... Carnegie’06
Taipei Economic&Cultural Representative Office, *Common Interests&Shared Values...United States* .... DC’02
Taiwan in the Global Economy: From an Agrarian...High-Tech Products, Peter C.Y. Chow, ed. .... Praeger’02
Taiwan Strait Dilemmas: China-Taiwan-U.S. Policies in New Century, G. Gong, ed. ........ CSIS’00
Taiwan’s Security and Air Power: Taiwan’s Defense...Mainland China, Edmonds, Martin and Michael M. Tsai, eds. 
Taiwan’s Expanding Role in the International Arena, Yang Maysing, ed. ........................... Palgrave’97
The Chinese & Their Future...Beijing, Taiwan, HK, Lin Zhiling+, ed ........................ DS779.26.C473.76’94
Tian, John Q. *Government, Business, and the Politics of Interdependence and Conflict* .... Palgrave’06
Tucker, Nancy Bernkopf, Dangerous Strait: The US-Taiwan-China Crisis ........................................... Columbia'05
Tucker, Nancy, Taiwan, HK, and the US .................................................. Twayne'94
Tung Chen-Yuan, China’s Economic Leverage and Taiwan’s Security Concerns ..................................
Uncertain Future: Taiwan-HK-China Relations after HK Return L.C. Chiu, ed............................... Ashgate'00
United States, China, and Taiwan: Bridges for a New Millennium, Paul H. Tai, ed.......................... S.Illinois'99
Wang, Gabe, China and the Taiwan Issue: Impending War at Taiwan Strait ............................ University Press of America'06
Wang Mei-ling, The Dust that Never Settles: The Taiwan Independence Campaign and U.S.-China RelationsUPA'99
White, Lynn, "War or Peace over Taiwan?" China Information (w/ critiques) ......................... early 2000
White, Lynn, Taiwan’s China Problem...Solution? .......................................................... SAIS Policy Forum Series'99
Wong, John, Zheng Yongnian+, China’s Reaction to DPM Lee Hsien Loong’s Visit to Taiwan ............ EAIP'04
Wong, Timothy Ka-ying, The Political Economy of Taiwan’s Foreign Policy ................................ CUHK, IAPS'99
Wu, Raymond, Taiwan: Changing Cross-Strait Relations in Perspective ..........................
Wu, Raymond, The Wang-Koo Singapore Meeting: Developments across the Taiwan Strait in Retrospect ...
Yu, Kien-Hong Peter, Negotiating with Beijing: What Should Taipei and a Third Party...Know? EAIP Working Paper'98
Zagoria, Donald S., Breaking the China-Taiwan Impasse ..............................................
Zhan Jun, Ending the Chinese Civil War ................................................................. NY, DS740.5.T28.Z46'92
Zhao Suisheng, Across the Taiwan Strait...1995-96 Crisis .............................................. Rout'99

(Each January issue of Asian Survey has a summary on Taiwan in the previous year.)

HONG KONG, MACAU, SEZs

Abbas, Ackbar, Hong Kong: Culture & Politics of Disappearance .................................................. Minnesota'97
Allen, Kenneth, Seeing Red: China’s Uncompromising Takeover of HK ........................................ Butterworth'97
Atwood, L. Erwin, Goodbye Gweilo: Public Opinion & HK ...................................................... Hampton'06
Beatty, Bob, Democracy, Asian Values, and Hong Kong ......................................................... Praeger'03
Berger, Suzanne, Made by Hong Kong ...................................................................................... OUP'97
Birch, Alan, Hong Kong: The Colony that Never Was (hist.) ...................................................... DS796.H757.B572'91
Blake, C. Fred, Ethnic Groups & Social Change in Market Town ............................................. 1700.1324
Blyth, Sally, Hong Kong Remembers ......................................................................................... OUP'97
Bonavia, David, Hong Kong, 1997 ...............................................................................................
Buckley, Roger, Hong Kong: Road to 1997 ................................................................................ Cambridge'97
Bueno de Mesquita, B., Forcasting Political Events: Hong Kong .............................................. DS796.H757.B848'95
Burns, John P., Government Capacity and the Hong Kong Civil Service ................................ OUP'04
Butenhoff, Linda, Social Movements and Political Reform in Hong Kong .................................. Praeger'99
Challenges of HK’s Reintegration with China, Ming Chan, ed .................................................. HKU'97
Chan Lau Kit-Ching, From Nothing to Nothing: Communist Movement in HK 1921-36 .............. SM'99
Chan, Ming+, The HK Basic Law: “Stability & Prosperity”? ’91 .................................................. KQK.H6
Chan, Ming+, The HK Reader ..................................................................................................... Sharpe'96
Chang, David, Politics of HK’s Reversion to China ..................................................................... StMartin'98
Cheek-Milby, Kathleen, A Legislature Comes of Age: HK ........................................................ '95
Cheng, Joseph, Hong Kong in Transition .................................................................................... '86
Cheng, Joseph+, From Colony to SAR...Challenges ................................................................. '95
Cheung, Anne S.Y., Self-censorship and the Struggle for Press Freedom in Hong Kong .............
Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung (any writing about HK administration & politics) * ..........
China Quarterly No. 151, British Legacy in HK ......................................................................... Sept'97
China’s SEZs: Policies...Y.C. Jao+, ed ...................................................................................... HF1418.C515'86
China’s Special Ec. Zones, Y.C. Jao+, ed .............................................................................. HF1418.C515'86
Ching, Frank, Hong Kong and China ......................................................................................... DS796.H757.C47'85
Chiu, Stephen+, City-States in Global Econ: Indus Restructuring, HK & Singapore ............... Westv'97
Chu, Priscilla Pue Ho, The Making of Women Entrepreneurs in Hong Kong ......................... HKUP'04
Chui Wing-tak+, Social Mobilization...Turbulence: HK 1980-91 ................................................... CUHK, IAPS'99
Chui, Catherine C.H., Small Family Business in Hong Kong ................................................... CUHK'98
Chung Sze-yuen, Hong Kong’s Journey to Reunification: Memoirs of Sze-yuen Chung .........
Civil Liberties in Hong Kong ‘88, Raymond Wacks, ed .................................................. KQK.C581
Coates, Austin, Myself a Mandarin * ......................................................................................... 1725.475.25
Courtauld, Caroline, The Hong Kong Story .............................................................................. OUP'97
Craig, Neil and Jo, Black Watch, Red Dawn: The Hong Kong Handover to China ................. Brassesys'98
Crane, George, The Political Economy of China’s SEZs ......................................................... HF1418.C73'90
Crisis and Transformation in China’s Hong Kong, Ming K. Chan and Alvin Y. So, eds. * ....... ‘01
de Mesquita, Bruce, Red Flag over Hong Kong ................................................................. Chatham'96
delisle, jacques, "hk & the rule of law" .............................................................. pennjintlaw'97
Deng Xiaoping, Deng Xiaoping on the Question of HK .................................................. 93
Dimbleby, jonathan, the last governor: Chris Patten .................................................. Little, Brown'97
Documentary History of HK Society, David Faure, ed........................................... Hku'97
Dynamic Hong Kong, Wang Gungwu+, ed ............................................................... UHKCAS'97
Education & Society in HK, Gerard A. Postiglione, ed ............................................. LC191.8.H85E39'91
Emigration from Hong Kong, Ronald Skeldon, ed .................................................. CUHK'95
Emmons, Charles, Hong Kong Prepares for 1997: Emigration ................................ '88
Engendering Hong Kong Society, Cheung, Fanny, ed ................................................. CUHK'97
Entright, Michael, The Hong Kong Advantage ................................................................ UHKP'97
Entright, Michael+, Regional Powerhouse: The Greater Pearl River Delta and the Rise of China ........ Sinapore’05
Estes, richard J, Social Development in Hong Kong: The Unfinished Agenda ................ OUP'05
Fairbrother, Gregory P., Toward Critical Patriotism: Student Resistance to Political Education in HK & China........
Faure, David, James Hayes, & A. Birch, From Village to City: Traditional Roots of Hong Kong Society ....
Flowerdew, John, The Final Years of British Hong Kong...Colonial Withdrawal...St. Martin’s’98
Friedman, Edward and Bruce Gilley, Asia’s Giants: Comparing China and India ................ Palgrave’05
Fu, Huaing+, National Security and Fundamental Freedoms: Hong Kong’s Article 23 Under Scrutiny......HKU'05
Fung, victor, Hong Kong’s Economic Integration with the Pearl River Delta ............
Ge Wei, Special Economic Zones and the Economic Transition in China...................... WorldSci’99
Geitner, Peter F+, Diaspora Philanthropy and Equitable Development in China and India .......... HU’04
Gender and Change in Hong Kong: Globalization, Postcolonialism and Chinese Patriarchy, Lee, Eliza W.Y., ed ..
Ghai, Yash, Hong Kong’s New Constitutional Order * ............................................. HKU’97
Guanhong: China’s Promised Land, Brian Hook, ed ................................................. OUP'96
Hartland-Thunberg, Penelope, China, HK, Taiwan & World Trading ....................... HF1604.H37'90b
Hayes, James, Friends & Teachers: Hong Kong & Its People, ‘53-87 ............................ CUHKP'96
Hayes, James, The Rural Communities of HK ............................................................ HN752.H39'83
Hayes, James, Tsuen Wan: Growth of a New Town * .............................................. HT169.27.H852T784'93
Herschensohn, Bruce, Hong Kong at the Handover ................................................. Lexingt0n’00
Hicks, George L., Hong Kong Countdown ............................................................... HC470.3.H53'89
HK in the Asia-Pacific Region, Wang Gungwu+, ed ............................................... UHKCAS'97
HK Journalists’ Assoc., Broken Promises...Expression ............................................. ’95
HK: A Social Sciences Bibliography "74, david lp+, ed ............................................. Z7165.H616
Ho, Eric Peter, Times of Change: A Memoir of Hong Kong’s Governance 1950-1991 ................................ Bril1’05
Ho, lok sang, China, Hong Kong and the World Economy: Studies on Globalization .......... Macmillan’06
Ho yin-ping, trade, industrial Restructuring, Dev’t, HK ............................................ HF3862.3.H692
Ho, Denny Kwok-Leung, Polite Politics...Urban Protest in Hong Kong ...................... Ashgate’00
Hong Kong 19cx * ........................................................................................................ (annual report, HK Gov’t)
Hong Kong 20cx, Information Services Department, ed...........................................
Hong Kong Economy and Society...the New Era, wang Siu-lun & T. Maruya, ed ................ CAS,HKU'98
Hong Kong in China: Challenges of Transition, Wang Gungwu & J. Wong, ed ............. TimesAc'99
Hong Kong in the 1980s, Joseph Cheng, ed ................................................................ ’82
Hong Kong in Transition... Two Systems, Ash, Robert, Peter Ferdinand, Brian Hook, and Robert Porter, eds ....
Hong Kong Politics: A Bibliography, Lau Siu-kai ed .................................................. CUHK, IAPS'99
Hong Kong Reintegrating with China:Political, Cultural and Social Dimensions, Pui-tak Lee, ed ............. HKUP’01
Hong Kong SAR, Leung, Beatrice, ed ......................................................................... CUHK'97
Hong Kong Studies Research Directory (Dr. Eliz. Sinn, HKU) * .................................. hku.hk/cas/hkstud/home.html
Hong Kong Transition Project, Reform: Hong Kong’s Version of ‘One Country, Two Systems’... Unification ..... ’00
Hong Kong Under Chinese Rule, Warren Cohen, ed ................................................ Cambridge’97
Hong Kong Under Chinese Rule: The Economic and Political Implications, Warren Cohen & li Zh ........ ’97
Hong Kong: 1997 and Beyond, Frank Ching, ed ..................................................... Economic Review’97
Hong Kong: A Chinese & International Concern, Jürgen Domes+, ed ....................... ’88
Hong Kong: Asia’s World City ....................................................................................... HU’04
Hong Kong: Economic, Social & Political Studies, Rance Lee+, ed ...... ....................... HN752.5.H66 ’79
Hong Kong’s Reunion with China, Gerald Postiglione, ed ............................................ Sharpe’97
Hong Kong’s Transitions, 1842-1997, Judith Brown, ed ............................................ StMartin’97
Horlemann, ralf, Hong Kong’s Transition to Chinese Rule ........................................
Hsiung, James C., Hong Kong the Super Paradox: Life after Return to China .............. StMart’00
Hsu, berry F.C., Common Law System in Chinese Context: HK ................................ KNR482.H78’92
Huque, Ahmed Shafique+, The Hong Kong Civil Service: Continuity and Change ........... CUHK’98
Institutional Change and the Political Transition in Hong Kong, Ian Scott, ed ................ SMar’98
Jao, y.c., Hong Kong and 1997 ....................................................................................... ’85
Sing Ming, *Hong Kong’s Tortuous Democratization: A Comparative Analysis*

Sinn, Eliz., ed. *Aspects of Soc. & Pol. Dev’t in HK* (history) ......................................................... OUP’89

Sinn, Elizabeth, *Charity and Power* (19th C., seminal) ................................................................. OUP’89

Skeldon, Ronald, *Emigration and the Future of HK* ................................................................. CUHK ’91

So, Alvin, *Hong Kong’s Embattled Democracy: A Societal Analysis* ................................................. JohnsHop’99

*Social Development & Political Change in Hong Kong*, Siu-kai Lau, ed. ........................................... CUHK’00

*Social Issues in Hong Kong*, Benjamin Leung, ed. ................................................................. HN752.5.S64’90

*Social Policy Reform in Hong Kong and Shanghai: A Tale of Two Cities*, Wong, Linda, Lynn White, and Gui Shixun, eds.


Sung Yun-Wing, *The China-Hong Kong Connection* [econ.] ......................................................... HF1604.S87’91

Sung Yung-Wing, *The Emergence of Greater China: The Ecom Integration of Mainland China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong Sustainable Development in Hong Kong*, Terri Mottershead, ed. ......................................................... HKUP’04


The *Basic Law & HK’s Future ’88*, Peter Wesley-Smith, ed. ............................................................ KQK.B371

The *China Circle...HK, Taiwan...*, Barry Naughton, ed. ............................................................... Brookings’98

The *First Tung Chee-Hwa Administration: 5 Years of the HKSAR*, Lau Siu-kai, ed. ......................... CUHK’02

The *Future of Hong Kong*, Max J. Skidmore, ed. ........................................................................ Sage’96

The *Future of the Law in HK*, Raymond Wacks, ed. ...................................................................... ’89

The *HK Financial System*, Richard Yan-Ki Ho, ed. ...................................................................... HG187.H58H66’91

The *Hong Kong Reader*, Ming CHAN, ed. ............................................................................... Sharpe’96


The *Other Hong Kong Report, 1999* CUHK, *various years & editors, e.g. T.L. Tsim* .............. CUHK’99


Tsang, Steve, *A Modern History of Hong Kong* ............................................................................. OUP’92

Tsang, Steven, *Hong Kong: An Appointment with China* ............................................................... Tauris’97


Underground Empires: Cultural Politics of Chinese Transnationalism, Ong, Aihwa, ed. ....................... Rout’97

vanKemenade, Willem, *China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Inc* ............................................................... Vintage’97


Wade, Robert, *Governing the Market: Role of Gov’t in Modernization*’91 ................................. HD3616.E183W33

Wang Enbao, *Hong Kong 1997: Politics of Transition* ..................................................................... Riemer’95

Wang Gungwu & Wong Siu-lun*, *Hong Kong’s Transition* ........................................................... Oxford’95


Watson, James L., & Rubie S. Watson, *Village Life in Hong Kong: Politics, Gender & Ritual in New Territories* ...

Welsh, Frank, *A Borrowed Place...History of HK* ...................................................................... DS796.H757.W44’97

Wesley-Smith, Peter, *An Introduction to HK Legal System ’87* ....................................................... KQK.W47

White, Barbara-Sue, *Hong Kong Anthology* ............................................................................... UPAmer’98

White, Barbara-Sue, *Turbars & Traders: HK’s Indian Communities* ................................................ ‘94

Wilson, Dick, *Hong Kong, Hong Kong* ....................................................................................... DS796.H757W47’90

Women In Hong Kong, Veronica Pearson, ed ................................................................................... OUP’96


Wong, John and Sarah Chan, *CEPA to Deepen Hong Kong’s Economic Dependence on China* .......... OUP’99

Wong, John and Sarah Chan, *China’s Closer Economic Partnership with Hong Kong: A Gift from Beijing?* ..........................................................................................................................................

Wong, Yu-chung, “One Country, Two Systems” in Crisis: Hong Kong’s Transformations Since the Handover...’04

Wong, Yu-chung, *From Deng Xiaoping to Jiang Zemin* ................................................................ University Press of America’05

Wu Wei-ping, *Pioneering Economic Reform in SEZs...Shenzhen* ................................................... Ashgate’99

Xinhua News Agency, *Sino—British Joint Declaration on HK* ..................................................... JX4084.H66C44

Yahuda, Michael, *Hong Kong: China’s Opportunity?* .................................................................... Routledge’96


Yee, Albert, *Whither Hong Kong: China’s Shadow or Visionary Gleam?* ....................................... UPA’99

Youngson, A.J., *China & HK: The Economic Nexus* ..................................................................... HC470.3.C44’83

Yu, Tony, *Entrepreneurship & Economic Development in HK* ...................................................... Routledge’97

Zheng, Yongnian, and Tom Sow Keat, *Hong Kong Democritisation: A Crisis Brewing for Beijing?* ...

**MACAU BOOKS**

Coates, Austin, *A Macau Narrative* (Macau, historical, superb) ...................................................... 2680.803.324

Coates, Austin, *City of Broken Promises* (novel; ditto) *** ................................................................. 2680.803.324

Cremer, Rolf (many articles on recent Macau politics) ........................................................................... Clio’89

Edmonds, Richard, *Macau* ............................................................................................................. Westview’96

Gunn, Geofffrey, *Encountering Macau* ............................................................................................ CUHK’95

Lo Shiu Hong, *Political Development in Macau* ............................................................................. CUHK’95

Macau Ricci Institute, *Macau on the Threshold of the Third Millennium: An International Symposium* ...
OVERSEAS CHINESE

(This list contains books both on history and on recent matters.

Concerning S.E. Asia, see especially Pan, Skinner, Wang Gungwu, & Suryadinata.)

IN SOUTHEAST ASIA (and comparative, incl. some books about "Greater China" links):

(See also the section below on "Relations with Non—Superpowers.")

Amer, Ramses, China, Vietnam & the Chinese Minority in Vietnam........................................……. Copenhagen, '93
Ang See, Teresita (works on Filipino Chinese, here partly because of name; cf. also Bahay Chinoi, Intramuros) ……. Bolt, Paul, China and Southeast Asia’s Ethnic Chinese .................................................................................. Praeger’00
Business Networks & Ec. Dev’t in E. & S.E. Asia, G. Hamilton, ed........................................……. HKUCAS’91
Chan Kwok Bun+, Stepping Out...Making of Entrepreneurs ................................................................…. ’94
Changing Identities of the Southeast Asian Chinese since World War II, Jennifer Cushman & Wang Gungwu, ed.....

China & Southeast Asia's Ethnic Chinese

China and Southeast Asia's Ethnic Chinese

China and Southeast Asia's Ethnic Chinese

China, Vietnam & the Chinese Minority in Vietnam

Chin, Ko-Lin, Chinatown Gangs: Exhortation, Enterprise, and Ethnicity ............................................. OUP’96

Coppel, Charles, Indonesian Chinese in Crisis .................................................................................. OUP’83


Coughlin, Richard, Double Identity: Chinese in Modern Thailand *............................................... HKU’60

Dictionary of the Modern Politics of S.E. Asia, M.Lieber, ed................................................................. Rout’01

Furnivall, J.S., Netherlands India...Plural Economy ........................................................................... ’44 classic

Greater China: The Next Superpower, David Shambaugh, ed............................................................ OUP’95

Grief, Stuart, Indonesians of Chinese Origin (NY, World Peace Academy) ............................................. ’88

Hara, Fujio, Malayan Chinese and China ............................................................................................... Tokyo:InstDevEc’97

Hodder, Rupert, Merchant Princes of the East: Cultural Delusions, Economic Success ............................ Wiley’96

Interdependence in the Asia Pacific, Bert Edstrom, ed........................................................................... Swedish Inst. of Intern’t Affairs’01

International Society for Studies of Overseas Chinese ............................................................................ (fax 510-642-6456, Ling-chi Wang, UC, Berkeley)

ISSCO Bulletin (Int’l Soc. for Study of Chinese Overseas)........................................................................

Kuah Khun Eng, Rebuilding the Ancestral Village: Singaporeans in China ........................................... Ashg’00


Lever-Tracy, Constance+, Chinese Diaspora & Mainland China...Economic Synergy ................................ Macm’96

Lim, Tin Seng, Seeking Closer Cooperation: Indonesia’s Approach to the Rise of China........................... East Asian Institute’06

Ma, L. Eve A. Revolutionaries, Monarchs & Chinatowns, 1911 ............................................................ E29.C5.M390

MacBeth, Gerald (works on Filipino Chinese, e.g., articles)................................................................. ’88

MacIntyre, Andrew, Business & Politics in Indonesia......................................................................... Allen&Unwin’90

Marchetti, Gina, From Tianamen to Times Square: Transnational China and the Chinese Diaspora ......... Temple’06

Pan, Lynn, Sons of the Yellow Emperor: Chinese Diaspora ...................................................................... DS732.P36’90

Phongpaichit, Pasuk (many books just indirectly about Sino-Thais as such, but ***). ................................

Purcell, Victor, The Chinese in Southeast Asia ....................................................................................... ’65

PuruShotam, Nirmala S., Negotiating Language, Constructing Race...Singapore ..................................... deGruyter’97

Pye, Lucian, (book on interview w/ Malayan-Chinese guerrillas).............................................................. 708B Tin Ka Ping Bldg., CUHK

Report on Overseas Chinese Studies ....................................................................................................


Seagrave, Stirling, The Lords of the Rim ................................................................................................. ’90

See Chinen++, Chinese in the Philippines: A Bibliography ................................................................. Manila, ’90

Shambaugh, David, Greater China ......................................................................................................... ’94

Singapore: Ask Lynn & librarians for more references. Many interesting books available!

Sino-Indonesian Relations, Ji Guoxing & Hadi Soesastro, ed............................................................... Jakarta’92

Skinner, G. Wm., Chinese Society in Thailand: History * ................................................................. 1746.861

Skinner, G. Wm., Leadership & Power in the Chinese Community of Thailand (top-notch political science by an anthropologist; methods to study power) *** ......................................................... 1746.861.2

Southeast Asian Capitalists, Ruth McVey, ed....................................................................................... CornellSEAP’92


Suryadinata, Leo, Ethnic Chinese as Southeast Asians ........................................................................... ISEAS’97

Suryadinata, Leo, Peranakan’s Search for National Identity: Biographical Studies of 7 Indonesian Chinese **93 Federal Publications, Times Centre, Singapore
Suryadinata, Leo, *Prominent Indonesian Chinese: Biographical* ........................................... ISSEAS’95
The China Circle...HK, Taiwan... Barry Naughton, ed .................................................. Brookings’98
The Chinese in Europe, Benton, Gregor, ed ........................................................................................................... StMartin’98
The Last Half Century of Chinese Overseas, E. Sinn ed .......................................................... HKUP’98
Van Kemenade, Willem, *China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Inc.* ......................................................... Knopf’97
Wang Guangwu, (any of his writings on S.E. Asian Chinese) ** ........................................................................ 1750.955
Wang Guangwu, *China and Southeast Asia: Myths, Threat, and Culture* .................................................. 3PSW’99
Wang Guangwu, *China and the Overseas Chinese* .................................................................................. DS732.W345’91
Weidenbaum, Murray+, *Bamboo Network* Expatriate Chinese Entrepreneurs ......................... NY’95
*(Where China Meets Southeast Asia... Border Regions, G. Evans+ ed).................................................. ISSEAS’90
Wiyewardene, G., ed, *Leadership & Authority S.E. Asia; theory* .................................................. HM141.L38
Wong, John, *China-ASEAN Relations: Economic and Legal Dimensions* .......................................... World Scientific’06
Yoshikura Kunio, *The Rise of Ersatz Capitalism in S.E. Asia* ......................................................... OUP’88
Young, Iris M., *Justice and the Politics of Difference (theory)* .................................................. JCY578.Y68’90
Zhou Min, *chinatown: The Socioeconomic Potential* .......................................................................................... F128.9.C5Z46’92

**IN NORTH AMERICA:**

Aiiteee! *Anthology of Asian-Americans*, Frank Chin+, ed ........................................................................ 3588.1149
Amerasia Journal (UCLA Asian-Am Studies quarterly, academic) .................................................. E183.06.A44
Asia & Pacific Migration Journal ........................................................................................................... Box10541, Broadway, 1113, Quezon City’99-tone
Asian * (magazine published in Los Angeles, not just Chinese) ............................................................. Garland’94
Asian Week (Berkeley, paper for Asian-Americans in Bay Area) ......................... Garland’98
Asians in America, Franklin Ng, ed. (6 vols., collected journal articles) .................................................. Garland’98
Belden, Elienne, *Claiming Chinese Identity* (in Houston) ............................................................... Garland’97
Bridge (NY monthly, popular but critical, defunct since 1982) ............................................................. Garland’99
Chan Sucheng, *This Bittersweet Soil...California, 1860-1910* ....................................................... HD8039.F32U62
Chen, Iris, *Chinatown No More: Taiwanese Immigrants to NY* .......................................................... F128.9.C5C45’92
Chiang, Fay, *In the City of Contradictions* ............................................................................................. Garland’99
Chin Ko-lin, *Chinese Subculture & Criminality...in US* .................................................................. ’90
Chin, Frank, *Chickencoop Chinamen and Other Short Stories* .............................................................. ’90
Chin, Frank, *Donald Duck* (novels on identity are natural here) ......................................................... P27.C4423Do’91
Chin, Marilyn Meiling, *Dwarf..., Phoenix Gone... (quasi-political poetry)* ........................................... Temple’98
Chinatown History Museum ...... 70 Mulberry St 2/F, NY 212-619-4785
Chinese on the American Frontier, Arif Dirlik, ed ........................................................................ Rowan & Littlefield’01
Chong, Denise, *The Concubine’s Children* (Vancouver) ............................................................... ’94
Chu, Louis, *Eat a Bowl of Tea* (Chinatown bachelor societies) ...................................................... PS3553.H776E2
Daniels, Roger, *Asian America...since 1850* (see its bibliography) ................................................... E184.D636’88
Diasporic Chinese Ventures: The Life and Work of Wang, Benton, Gregor, and Hong Liu, eds. .......... ISEAS’95
Dillon, Richard, *The Hatchet Men: San Francisco* (novel) ................................................................. 1111.301
Flynn, James, *Asian Americans: Achievement Beyond IQ* .............................................................. BF432.A84F58’91
Guterson, David, *Snow Falling on Cedars* ....................................................................................... Vintage
Hing, Bill Ong, *Making & Remaking Asian America through Immigration* ................................... JV6493.H55’93
Hong, Maria, *Growing Up Asian American: An Anthology* ............................................................. Macmillan’07
Horowitz, Shale, *Identity and Change in East Asian Conflicts* .............................................................. Macmillan’07
International Examiner (Seattle, best Asian-American weekly?) ............................................................ Macmillan’07
Jen, Gish, *Mona in the Promised Land* ............................................................................................... Vintage
Jen, Gish, *Typical American* (another novel on identity) ................................................................. PS3560.E474T9
Kim, Kyung-won+, *America’s Role in Asia: Asian Views* ................................................................. ’98+, 800-548-1784 JHopP
Kingston, Maxine Hong. China Men ("Roots"-like autobiography) ........................................E184.C5K5’80
Kwan, Michael David. Broken Portraits...Encounters w/ Chinese Students ............................... ’90
Kwong, Peter. Chinatown, New York: Labor and Politics ................................................HD8079.N4K86
Kwong, Peter. The New Chinatown (new/richer & old immigrants) ........................................F128.68.C47K6’90
Land Without Ghosts: Chinese Impressions of America, mid-19th C. to Present, R. David Arkush+, ed. ................................................... ‘89
Lee Yong-lee. The Winged Seed (novel) ................................................................................. ’95
Lee, Gus. China Boy (growing up in San Francisco, 1950s) ’91 ........................................PS3562.E3524C47
Lee, Joann. Asian Americans .........................................................................................E184.O6A84’83
Li David L. Imagining the Nation: Asian American Literature...Cultural Consent ......................Stanf’98
Lien Pei-te. Political Participation of Asian Americans: Voting .............................................Garland’97
Liu, Eric. The Accidental Asian .................................................................Vintage
Loewen, James. The Mississippi Chinese: Between Black & White ........................................1158.594
Loo, Chalsa. Chinatown: Most Time, Hard Time ..........................................................F869. S36C47’91
Lyman, Stanford. Asians in the West ...........................................................................10984.604
Lyman, Stanford. Chinese Americans (introduces the field)74* ........................................1-984.604.02
McCunn, Ruthanne Lum. Thousand Pieces of Gold ..................................................PS3562.C353T5
Miller, Stuart. The Unwelcome Immigrant: American Images of Chinese, 1785-1882 * ..............10984.644
Nee, Victor, & Brett deBary Nee. Longtime Californ’ (on SF)* .......................................1110.671
New York Chinatown History Project ........................................................................212-619-4785, 70 Mulberry St.
Okiihro, Gary. Margins & Mainstreams...American History ........................................E184.D6038’94
Qing Ning. Chinese Students Encounter America ...............................................................Vintage
Quan, Robert. Lotus Among the Magnolias ...........................................................................Vintage
Reid, T.R. Confucius Lives Next Door ...........................................................................Vintage
Rekdal, Paisley. The Night My Mother Met Bruce Lee .......................................................Pantheon
Saxton, Alexander. The Indispensable Enemy: Labor and the Anti-Chinese Movement in California .....................................................1110.671
See, Carolyn. On Gold Mountain ..............................................................................1110.671
Sun Wanning. Leaving China: Media, Migration, and Transnational Imagination .................Vintage
Sung, Betty Lee. Chinese-American Intermarriage (NY ’90) ................................................X Soc St 10 Sun Res.
Takagi, Dana. The Retreat from Race: Asian-American Admissions ..................................Rutgers, LC212.42T35
Takaki, Ronald. Strangers from a Different Shore (US testimonies) ......................................E184.06T35’89
Tan, Amy. The Hundred Secret Senses ...............................................................................Vintage
Tan, Amy. The Joy Luck Club .......................................................................................... Vintage
Tan, Amy. The Kitchen God’s Wife ..................................................................................... Vintage
Telemarque, Eleanor Wong. It’s Crazy to Stay Chinese in Minnesota ............................... ‘91
The Big Aliiieee!!!...Anthology, Jeffrey Paul Chan+, ed., .....................................................’91
The Chinese Diaspora: Space, Place, Mobility, and Identity, Ma, Laurence J.C., and Carolyn Cartier, eds., ..........................U.S. Civil Rights Commission, Recent Activities Against Persons of Asian Descent .....................................................’87
Wong, Jade Snow. Fifth Chinese Daughter (in San Francisco) ........................................3995.32.334
Yep, Lawrence. Dragonwings (Chinese-American history, youth) ......................................PZ7.V44Dr’77
Yung, Judy. Chinese Women in America (pictorial, all 20th C.) ........................................E184.C5Y6’86
Yung, Judy. Unbound Feet...Chinese Women in San Francisco ..........................................UC’95
Zhao, Xiaojian. Remaking Chinese America: Immigration, Family and Community, 1940-65 ........................................Rutgers’02

FOREIGN MEMOIRS & JOURNALS
Barlow, Tani+. Chinese Reflections & Teaching China’s Lost Generation ................................DS712.B37’85
Barnett, Robert. Wandering Knights: China Legacies ..........................................................DS721.B315’90
Belden, Jack. China Shakes the World ..............................................................................DS777.53.B38’70
Bernstein, Richard, *From the Center of the Earth* .............................................................. DS779.23.B47'82
Collar, Hugh, *Captive in Shanghai: Internment in World War II* ........................................ DS805.C5654'90
Conceison, Claire, *Significant Other: Staging the American in China* .............................. Hawaii'04
Craddock, Percy, *Experiences of China (UK amb., '80s)* ..................................................... '94 R1429426 $ B9400026377'94
DeWoskin, Rachel, *Foreign Babes in Beijing: Behind the Scenes of a New China* ........... DS734.9.F3A33 F&W
Fairbank, John King, *Chinabound: A Fifty-Year Memoir* ................................................... DS712.F7
Han Suyin, *Birdless Summer* .............................................................................................. 3739.641.318
Han Suyin, *The Crippled Tree* ............................................................................................ 1724.429
Hesseler, Peter, *River Town: Two Years on the Yangtze* ................................................... HarperCollins'01
Hollandar, Paul, *Political Pilgrims: Intellectuals to China'90* ............................................. HM213.H57
Holm, Bill, *Coming Home Crazy: Alphabet of Chinese Essays*90* ................................. DS712.H65'89
Isaacs, Harold, *Re-Encounters in China* ............................................................................. DS777.75.17'S85
Jakobson, Linda, *A Million Truths: A Decade in China* ..................................................... Evans'98
Learning from China?, Bernhard Glaeser, ed. ........................................................................ HC430.ES43'88
Liu Zongran, *Two Years in the Melting Pot* ...................................................................... E169.04.L58'84
Lo, Ruth E., *In the Eye of the Typhoon (the CR)* ............................................................... DS777.75.L6
Lowe, John, *Into China* (travel diary) ................................................................................ '90
Mahoney, Rosemary, *The Early Arrival of Dreams* (Hangzhou) ......................................... DS796.H25M34'90
Mosher, Steven, *China Misperceived: American Illusions* ............................................. E183.8.C5M63'90
Murphy, Rhoads, *Fifty Years of China to Me* ................................................................. AAS'94
One Day in China: May 21, 1936, Sherman Cochran, ed ..................................................... DS775.2.C481'83
Peck, Graham, *Two Kinds of Time* (1940-41) * ................................................................. 1722.7035.2'67
Schell, Orville, *Watch Out For the Foreign Guests* .............................................................. DS724.S3
Short, Philip, *The Dragon and the Bear: China and Russia Today* ..................................... DS777.55.S4'82
Snow, Edgar, *Red Star Over China*** ............................................................................. 1724.19.864.11
Snow, Edgar, *The Long Revolution* .................................................................................. 1722.867
Snow, Edgar, *The Other Side of the River* ........................................................................ 1722.867
Snow, Helen Foster, *My China Years* .................................................................................. DS774.S58'81
Snow, Lois Wheeler, *Edgar Snow's China* ........................................................................ DS712.T38'90
Terry, Richard, *Saturday Night in Baoding: China Memoir* ............................................. DS712.T38'90
Terzani, Angela, *Chinese Days* ......................................................................................... (Beijing, '80-83)
Terzani, Tiziano, *Behind the Forbidden Door: Travels* ..................................................... DS712.T421'86
Thomson, James C. Jr., *Sentimental Imperialists* .............................................................. DS518.8.T486'81
U.S. Attitudes & Policies...Missionaries, Patricia Neils, ed .................................................. E183.8.C5U5'90
Wilbur, C. Martin, *China in my Life* ................................................................................... Sharp'96
Wong, Jade Snow, *No Chinese Stranger* ............................................................................ 1722.984
Wong, Jan, *Red China Blues* .............................................................................................. Doubleday'96
Woodruff, John, *China in Search of its Future*82-87 ......................................................... DS779.2.W66'89
Woronow, Naomi, *China Through My Window*, 79-81 .................................................... DS712.W67'88
Yen, Maria, *The Umbrella Garden* .................................................................................... 1724.19.987
Young, Arthur N., *Cycle of Cathay* .................................................................................... Vista, CA: Ibis'97
Zhang Xinxin, *Chinese Profiles* (of individuals, 1986) ...................................................... DS779.23.Z4213 F&G
FOREIGN PROFESSIONALS IN CHINA

2000 Directory of International NGOs Supporting Work in China, Ku, Fong, ed.................................................HK'99
American Study of Contemporary China, David Shambaugh, ed..........................................................DS734.97.U6A46
Brady, Anne-Marie, Making the Foreign Serve China: Managing Foreigners in the People’s Republic .............
Braun, Otto, A Comintern Agent in China, 1932-39 .............................................................................DS777.47.B7213
Cohen, Paul+, comp., Fairbank Remembered..........................................................DS734.9.F3F35
Edgar Snow’s Journey S. of the Clouds, Robt Farnsworth, ed ..............................................................DS508.2.S65'91
Fairbank, John K., China Watch * ...........................................................................................................DS777.55.F25'87
Helmer, Maria, Doing Fieldwork in China .....................................................................................................Hawaii’06
Isaacs, Harold, Scratches on Our Minds: America Views China & India * ............................................DS706.178'90 G
Klochko, M.A., Soviet Scientist in Red China ’64, good .............................................................................1722.527
Klochko, M.A., Soviet Scientist in Red China 1964-74, London, good .....................................................DS706.178'90 G
Levy, Daniel, Two-Gun Cohen: A Biography ..............................................................................................StMartin'97
Ma, Qiusha, Non-Governmental Organizations in Contemporary China: Pying the Way to Civil Society? Routledge’06
Mackinnon, Stephen+, China Reporting: US Journalism, 30s-40s .............................................................DS777.533.P825U65
McGregor, James, One Billion Customers: Lessons from the Front Lines of Doing Business in China ...FreePress’05
McVey, Patricia, China Images...Life & Times of Henry Luce’92 ..............................................................PN4874.L76N45
Newman, Robert, Owen Lattimore & the “Loss” of China .........................................................................E748.1L34N48
Rand, Peter, China Hands: American Journalists [in the] Revolution .......................................................Simon&S’95
Shapiro, Sidney, Ma Haide: The Saga of...George H. Bush R146911.F94000379
Spence, Jonathan, To Change China: Western Advisers 1620-1960 ...........................................................DS740.4.S62'80
Stanley, Margaret, Foreigners in Areas Under CCP Before 1949 .............................................................DS777.47.B7213
Studwell, Joe, The China Dream: The Quest for the Last Great Untapped Market on Earth ......................AtlanticMonthly’02
Thomas, S. Bernard, Season of High Adventure: Edgar Snow .....................................................................UC’96
Thurston, Anne F.+, Humanistic and Social Science Research in China ..................................................H625.6.C6H85
Thurston, Anne F.,+ The Social Sciences & Fieldwork in China ............................................................H625.6.C5S63'83
Tuchman, Barbara, Stilwell & the American Experience in China (the most readable book about US-China relations, pre-PRC) ..........................................................1088.8817.916.1972W
Turner-Gottschang, Karen, China Bound: Academic Work in PRC ......................................................LB2376.3.C6G68'87
Weiner, Rebecca+, Living in China: Guide to Teaching... ’91 ......................................................................LB2378.C6W45 G

SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS

(See also “Taiwan External Policy” and other sections.)

(ABC-Clio), The United States in East Asia: Historical Bibliography ......................................................Z3001.U65'85
Abramowitz, Morton, China: Can We Have a Policy? .............................................................................Carnegie E’97
After the Cold War: Domestic Factors and U.S.-China Relations, Robert S. Ross, ed.................................................Sharpe’98
American Assembly, China-US Relations in the 21st Century ......................................................................Arden’96
America’s Asia: Dissenting Essays, Mark Selden+, ed. ..............................................................................1096.318.122 F&W
Asia and U.S. Foreign Policy, James C. Hsiung+, ed. ..............................................................................DS33.4.U6A84
Asia Foundation, America’s Role in Asia: merican Views ..............................................................................‘05
Bernstein, Richard & Ross Munro, The Coming Conflict with China ......................................................Knopf’97
Bridging Minds Across the Pacific: US-China Ed. Exchanges, Li Cheng, ed. ............................................Lex’05
Building Sino-American Relations...for the ‘90s, William Tow, ed. ...............................................................‘91
Carlson, Allen, Protecting Sovereignty, Accepting Intervention ..............................................................Columbia’94
Carlson, Allen, Unifying China, Integrating with the World: Securing Chinese Sovereignty in the Reform Era Stan’05
Central Party School-Harvard Conference on Sino-American Relations .................................................Beijing Jan. ’05
Chi Ko-lin, Smuggled Chinese: Clandestine Immigration to the U.S. ............................................................Temple’99
Chen, Jian, China’s Road to the Korean War ................................................................................................Columbia’94
Chen, Jian, Mao’s China and the Cold War ...................................................................................................UNC’01
Cheung, Gordon, Market Liberalism: American Foreign Policy Toward China ...........................................Transaction’98
China and the United States: A New Cold War History, Li Xiaobing, and Hongshan Li, eds. ......................Duke’06
China Cross Talk: The American Debate over China Policy since Normalization, Kennedy, Scott, ed. ..........
China Future: Constructive Partner or Emerging Threat?, T. Carpenter
China in the American Political Imagination, McGiffert, Carola, ed.
China US-Japan and Russia in a Changing World, Yunling Zhang+Weihong Guo, eds...
China, the United States, and the Global Economy, Shuxun Chen+Charles Wolf, Jr., eds...
Chinese Communist Foreign Policy & Cold War in Asia, 1944-50, S. Zhang, ed....
Christensen, Thomas, Useful Adversaries: Grand Strategy, Domestic Mobilization, & Sino-Am’n Conflict**
CIA, reports on China in Mao’s era, declassified in 2004...
Clough, Ralph N., The United States, China, and Arms Control
Cohen, Warren L., America’s Response to China, 2nd ed...
Cohen, Warren L., The Asian American Century
Collection of Papers of the International Symposium on Counter-terrorism
Colling, John, The Spirit of Yenan (US-CCP)
Conceison, Claire, Significant Other: Staging the American in China
Council on Foreign Relations, Beginning the Journey: China, the United States and the WTO
Covering China, Robert Giles, Robert W. Snyder,&Lisa DeLisle, eds...
Deane, Hugh, Good Deeds & Gunboats: Two Centuries (257pp ‘90)
Domes, Jürgen+, After Tiananmen...the American Relationship
Dorogi, Thomas Laszlo, Tainted Perceptions: Liberal-Democracy & American Popular Images of China
Dragon & Eagle: Sino-American Relations in Historical Perspective, Robert Oxnam & M. Oksenberg, ed
Elwell, Craig, Is China a Threat to the US Economy?
Fairbank, John King, The United States and China
Fishman, Ted C, China, Inc: How the Rise of the Next Superpower Challenges America and the World
Foote, Rosemary, The Practice of Power: US Relations...
Garver, John, China’s Dilemma & Decision: An Organizational Perspective on American China Policy Making
Garver, John, America’s Response to China
Garver, John, Face-Off: China, the U.S., and Taiwan’s Democratization
Gates, Millicent, & E.B. Goelheed, The Dragon and the Snake
Gill, Bates, and Matthew Oresman, Losing the New China: A Story of American Commerce, Desire and Betrayal
Goh, Evelyn, Constructing America’s New Image in the World
Goh, Evelyn, China’s New Image
Goldman, Charles A.&Jonathan D Pollack, Engaging China in the International Relations...
Goldstein, Jonathan+ ed, America Views China...Then & Now
Grasso, June, Face-Off: China, the U.S., and Taiwan’s Democratization
Guthmann, Ethan, Losing the New China: A Story of American Commerce, Desire and Betrayal
Hao, Yufan, China’s Foreign Policy Making: Societal Force and Chinese Political Economy
Hao Yufan & Huan Guoecang, The Chinese View of the World
Hart, Michael, The Making of a Special Relationship
Harding, Harry, A Fragile Relationship: US-China since’72
Hodder, Rupert, In China’s Image: Chinese Self-Perception in Western Thought
Holohan, John, China’s Role in the World Economy
Holohan, John, China’s Position in the World Economy
Holohan, John, China’s Role in the World Economy
Hooper, Paul F., Defending the Institute of Pacific Relations: Statements on the Value of the Institute’s Work
Hua Ch’ing-chao, From Yalta to Panmunjom: Truman’s Diplomacy
Huang Jianyi, Chinese Students & Scholars in American Higher Education
Huang Jianyi, Chinese Students & Scholars in American Higher Education
Huang Jianyi, Chinese Students & Scholars in American Higher Education
Huang Jianyi, Chinese Students & Scholars in American Higher Education
Hunt, Michael, The Making of a Special Relationship
Hunt, Michael, The Making of a Special Relationship
Huq, Moazzam, The Making of a Special Relationship
Institute of American Studies, Ten Years of Sino-US Relations
Institute of American Studies, Ten Years of Sino-US Relations
Johnston, Alastair Iain et al., Cox Committee Report: An Assessment
Jones, David Martin, The Image of China in Western Social and Political Thought
Kalicki, Jan, The Pattern of Sino-American Crisis
Kallgren, Joyce & D. Simon, Educational Exchanges... (CA ‘87)
Kaufman, Victor S., Confronting Communism: U.S.&British Policies Toward China
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
Khalidz, Zalmay+, The US and a Rising China: Strategic and Military Implications
RECENT "RISE OF CHINA" BOOKS (AND SOME NON-RECENT ITEMS RELATED TO RISES)

Abramowitz, Morton and Stephen Bosworth, Chasing the Sun: Rethinking East Asian Policy ....Century Found’06

Bergsten, Fred, China: The Balance Sheet – What the World Needs ...Washington:CSIS’06

Chua, Amy, Day of Empire: How Hyperpowers Rise to Global Dominance -- & Why They Fall ....Doubleday’07

Chua, Beng Huat, Elections as Popular Culture in Asia ....Routledge’07

Christensen, Gries Johnston, New Directions in the Study of China’s Foreign Policy ....Stanford’07


Cohen, Danielle, Managing Sino-American Crises: Case Studies & Analysis ....Carnegie’07

Congressional Program Conference, US-China Relations ..........Aspen Institute’07

Crane, S. “Summary”, Modernizing China’s Military ....Rand’05

Dumbaugh, Kerry, Taiwan-US Political relations ..CRS

Eisenman, Joshua, China & the Developing World: Beijing’s Strategy for the 21st Century ....Sharpe’07


Friedman, Edward, China’s Rise, Taiwan’s Dilemmas, & International Peace ....Routledge’06


Goldstein, Avery, Rising to the Challenge: China’s Grand Strategy & International Security ....Stanford’05


Guo Sujian & Hua Shiping, New Dimensions of Chinese Foreign Policy ....Lexington’07

Huang Jing and Li Xiaoting, Inseparable Separation: The Making of China’s Taiwan Policy ....Brookings’08

Ikenberry, John and Michael Mastanduno, International Relations Theory & the Asia-Pacific ....Columbia’03

Johnston, Iain and R. Ross, New Directions in the Study of China’s Foreign Policy ....Stanford’06

Kelly, David, Managing Globalization: Lessons from China & India ....WorldSci’06

Kynge, James, China Shakes the World: A Titan’s Rise & Troubled Future & the Challenge for AmericasMariner’07

Lam, Willy Wo-Lap, Chinese Politics in the Hu Jintao Era: New Leaders, New Challenges ....Sharpe’06


Window on the Forbidden City: The Beijing Diaries of David Bruce, 1973-1974, Roberts, Priscilla, ed. ....Indiana’06

Yang, Jian, Congress and U.S. China Policy ....Nova Science’00

Yoshii, Midori, Red Dragon Rising: China’s Military Threat to America & Beyond Normalization ....E183.8.C5T836’83 F&W

Zeng, Jennifer, Witnessing History: One Chinese Woman’s Fight for Freedom ....SoHo Press’05

Zhang Shu Guang, Economic Cold War: America’s Embargo...Sino-Soviet Alliance 1949-63 ....Stanford’01

Zhao, Lita, A gall to Care for Migrant Workers: New Social Initiatives in the Hu-Wen Era ........Greenwood’07

Zi Zhongyun, U.S. China Policy, 1945-50 (or similar title) ....No # W’93

(Memoirs by Brzezinski, Carter, Haig, Kissinger, Nixon, Vance, others; previous section.)
NATIONAL POLICY GENERATORS

(See also “Army” and other sections.)

Armstrong, J.D., Revolutionary Diplomacy: United Front Doctrine * ............................................ DS777.55.A789
As China Sees the World: Scholars, Harish Kapur, ed.......................................................... D849.A76’89b F&W
Asian Security Order: Instrumental and Normative Features, Alagappa, Muthiah, ed
Barnett, A. Doak, China Policy: Old Problems and New Challenges ........................................ E183.8.C5B22 W
Barnouin, Barbara, Chinese Foreign Policy During the Cultural Rev’n ........................................ Kegan Paul’98
Callahan, William, Contingent States: Greater China & Transnational Relations ................. Minnesota’04
Camilleri, Joseph, Chinese Foreign Policy: Maoist Era & After ............................................. DS777.8.C26
Chan, Gerald, China & International Organizations since 1971 ............................................ HS82.C5C47’89
Chan, Gerald, Chinese Perspectives on International Relations .............................................. StMartin’99
Chang, Maria Hsia, Return of the Dragon: China’s Wounded Nationalism ......................... Westview ’01
China Human Rights Report 2004 ......................................................................................... TFD’05
China in the Global Community, James C. Hsiung & Samuel S. Kim, ed........................................ DS779.27.C49
China Rising: Nationalism and Interdependence, David Goodman, ed ....................................... Routledge’97
China, Taiwan, Japan, the United States and the World, Kenneth W Thompson, ed................ America’98
China: Accession to the WTO and Economic Reform, Mengkui Wang, ed.......................... FLP’02
China’s...Global Geopolitics... Challenges, Brodsgaard, Kjeld Erik and Bertel Heurlin, eds.
China’s Foreign Relations in the 1980’s, Harry Harding, ed................................................. DS779.27.C5’84 F&W
China’s Foreign Relations, Chün-tu Hsüeh, ed................................................................. DS779.27.C52’82
China’s Practice of International Law, Jerome A. Cohen, ed........................................... 17245.2544 F&W
China’s Quest for Independence, Thomas Finger, ed.............................................................. DS779.26.C4737
Chinese Enterprise, Transnationalism, and Identity, Gomez, Edmund Terence, and Hsin-Huang Michael Hsiao, eds.
Chinese Foreign Policy, Thomas Robinson, & D. Shambaugh, ed........................................... OUP’97
Chinese Foreign Policy: Pragmatism and Strategic Behavior, Zhao Suisheng, ed.............. Chinese Nationalism, Jonathan Unger, ed.......................................................... Sharpe’96
Chinese Policy Reform at the Millennium, Hope, Nicholas C., Dennis Tao Yang, and Mu Yang Li, eds. ............. Chinese Politics & Foreign Policy Reform ’90, Gerald Segal, ed........................................ DS779.26.C4742
Chinese Regionalism...Security Dimension, Richard Yang, ed.............................................. ’94
Chinese View of the World, Yufan Hao, ed............................................................................ DS779.C53’89 W
Coates, Kenneth, China and the Bomb ................................................................................. U264.C48’86
Construction of Racial Identities in China and Japan, Frank Ditkötter, ed................................. Hawai’97
Construction within Contradiction: Relationship between China and International Organizations, Wang Yizhou, ed.
Contemporary China and its Foreign Policy, Yang Fuchang, ed............................................... Cyber China: Reshaping National Identities in the Age of Information, Françoise Mengein, ed. .......... Palgrave’04
Copper, John F., China’s Global Role .................................................................................. Pol 349.Reserv
Deng, Yong and Wang Fei-Ling, *China Rising: Power and Motivation in Chinese Foreign Policy*


Dittmer, Lowell, & Sam Kim, eds. *China's Quest for Nat'l Identity* .................................. J311.C45764

Does China Matter? A Reassessment: Essays in Memory of Gerald Segal, Buzan, Barr, and Rosemary Foot, eds. ... Downs, Erica Strecker, *China's Quest for Energy Security* ................................................... Rand'00

Exploring Nationalisms of China: Themes and Conflicts, Wei, George C.X. and Xiaoyuan Liu, eds. ............ Fairbank Center, *New Directions in Chinese Foreign Policy: A Conference in Honor of Allen S. Whiting* ....

Faust, John R., *China in World Politics* ................................................................................. Rienner'95

Feng Huiyun, *Chinese Strategic Culture and Foreign Policy Decision-Making* ......................... Routledge'07


Gilks, Anne, & Gerald Segal, *China and the Arms Trade* ...................................................... UFS55.C54G55'85


Gittings, John, *The World and China, 1922-72* ..................................................................... 17241.194.3895

Goh Bee Chen, Negotiating with the Chinese ........................................................................ Dartmouth'96


Gottlieb, Thomas, *Chinese Foreign Policy Factionalism and the Origins of the Strategic Triangle* ....

Gries, Peter Hays, *China’s New Nationalism: Price, Politics, and Diplomacy* .........................

Guo Yingjie, *Cultural Nationalism in Contemporary China: The Search for National Identity under Reform* ........... Guo, Sujian, *China’s “Peaceful Rise” in the 21st Century: Domestic and International Relations* ........... Ashgate'06

Guo, Sujian, *New Dimensions of Chinese Foreign Policy* ............................................. Lexington Books'07

Hamrin, Carol, *China & the Future: Decisions...Policy* ...................................................... HC427.92.H34'90

Hao, Yufan, *China’s Foreign Policy Making: Societal Force and Chinese American Policy* .......... Ashgate'05

Hayford, Charles, *China-World Bibliographic Series* ......................................................... ABC-Clio'97

Hinton, Harold, *China’s Turbulent Quest* .............................................................................. 17241.194.463 F&W

Ho, Samuel P. and R. Heunemann, *China’s Open Door Policy* ........................................... HC427.92.H6 F&W

Hsiung, James C., *Beyond China’s Independent Foreign Policy* ........................................ DS777.27.B49'85

Hsiung, James C., *Law & Policy in China’s Internal Relations* ........................................ 17241.194.483 F&W

Hu, Angang+, *China’s Transforming Society and Foreign Policy* ....................................... FIIA'05

Hu, Weixing+, *China’s International Relations in the 21st Century* ................................... UP of America'00

Hughes, Christopher, *Chinese Nationalism in the Global Era* .......................................... Routledge'06

Hunt, Michael, *The Genesis of Chinese Communist Foreign Policy* ......................................... Columbia'96


Ikenberry, John. *International Relations Theory and the Asia-Pacific* ..................................... CUP'03

In China’s Shadow: Regional...Chinese Foreign Pol., Military Dev't, J. Pollack+, ed, ................................... Rand'98

In the Eyes of the Dragon: China Views the World, Deng Yong+, ed ........................................ Rowman'99

Jian, Sanqiang, *Foreign Policy Restructuring as Adaptive...China’s 1982-89* ........................ UPA'96

Johnston, Alastair Iain, *China and Arms Control (Ottawa, ’86)* ............................................. UA835.J64

Johnston, Alastair Iain, *Cultural Realism: Strategic Culture* .............................................. PUP'95

Johnston, Alastair Iain, *Social States** ........................................................... PUP'07

Johnston, Alastair Iain and R. Ross ed, *New Directions in the Study of China’s Foreign Policy* .......... Stanford'06

Kapur, Harish, *The End of Isolation: China After Mao* ...................................................... DS779.27.E53'85 F&W

Karmel, Solomon M., *China & the PLA: Great Power or Struggling Developing State?* .............. SMar'00

Keith, Ronald C., *China as a Rising World Power and its Response to “Globalization”* .............. Routledge'05

Keith, Ronald C., ed., *The Diplomacy of Zhou Enlai* ......................................................... DS777.8.K48'87b

Kim, Samuel S. ed., *China and the World: Chinese Foreign Relations in the Post-Cold War Era* ........ '84

Kim, Samuel S., *China In and Out of the Changing World Order* ....................................... CIS'91

Kim, Samuel S., *China, the United Nations and World Order* ........................................... DS777.27.K55 F&W


Kurlantzick, Joshua, *Charm Offensive: How China’s Soft Power is Transforming the World* ........... Yale'07

Lai, Hongyi, *China’s Cultural Diplomacy: Going for Soft Power* ......................................... East Asian Institute'06

Lall, Arthur, *How Communist China Negotiates* ...................................................................... 17245.556

Lam Lai-siong, Mao Zedong’s Purposive Contention...Theory of Chi ........................................ Meller'95

Lanteigne, Marc, *China and International Institutions: Alternate Paths to Global Power* .......... Routledge'05

Larkin, Bruce D., *China and Africa, 1949-1970* ................................................................. 1808.564 F&W

Lees, Francis, *A China Superpower: Requisites for High Growth* ........................................ StMartin'97

Lewis, John W., & Xue Litai, *China Builds the Bomb* ......................................................... U263.L49'88 W

Lewis, John Wilson, *Imagined Enemies: China Prepares for Uncertain War* ......................... Stanford'06


Liu Guoli, *Chinese Foreign Policy in Transition* .................................................................
Liu, Xiaohong, *Chinese Ambassadors: The Rise of Diplomatic Professionalism since 1949* ..... Washington '01
Liu, Xinsheng, *Modeling Bilateral International Relations: The Case of US-China Interactions* ..... Macmillan '06
Lu Ning, *Dynamics of Foreign-Policy Decision Making in China* ..... Westview '97
Mackay, Louis, *China: A Power for Peace (on disarmament)* ..... DS779.27.M32'86
Mancall, Mark, *China at the Center: 300 Years of Foreign Policy* ..... DS754.18.M36'84
Mansfield and Snyder, *Eelecting to Fight: Why Emerging Democracies Go to War* ..... MIT '07
Markey, Louis, *China: A Power for Peace?* ..... '85
McCoy, Michael, *Domestic Policy Narratives & IR Theory: Ecological Agriculture (post-modern)* ..... UPAnm '00
Medvedev, Roy, *China and the Superpowers* ..... DS740.5.S65M43'86 F&W
Miller, Marjori Chatterjee, (forthcoming on “victimhood” in China and India) *Modernization & Diplomacy of China*, Kuang-sheng Liao, ed. ..... '81
Muller, David G., *China as a Maritime Power* ..... DS739.M84'83
Murray, Geoffrey, *China: The Next Superpower* ..... St.Martin '98
Niu, Jun, *From Yan an to the World: The Origin and Development of Chinese Communist Foreign Policy* ..... NY:CEUP '05
O'Leary, Greg, *The Shaping of Chinese Foreign Policy* ..... JX1570.043
Ong, Russell, *China's Security Interests in the post-Cold War Era* ..... Curzon '02
People's China & Internat'l Law, Jerome Cohen+ ed. ..... 1724.194.257.02
Power and Responsibility in Chinese Foreign Policy, Zhang Yongjin, and Greg Austin, eds. *Pye, Lucian, Chinese Commercial Negotiating Style* ..... HD58.6.P93'82
Qian, Qichen, *Ten Episodes in China's Diplomacy* ..... HarperCollin '05
Reardon, Lawrence C., *The Reluctant Dragon: Crisis Cycles in Chinese Foreign Economic Policy* ..... Palgrave '03
Roy, Denny, *China's Foreign Relations* ..... Rowman '98
Schurmann, Franz, *The Logic of World Power, Part II* ..... 14102.841
Segal, Gerald, *China Changes Shape: Regionalism & Foreign Policy* ..... R1400258
Shao Kuo-kang, *Zhou Enlai & Foundations of Chinese Foreign Policy* ..... St.Martin '96
Shih Chih-yu, *China's Just World: Morality of For. Policy* ..... JX1570.Z5'92
Shih Chih-yu, *Navigating Sovereignty* ..... Palgrave '03
Shih Chih-yu, *Spirit of Chinese For. Policy...Psychocultural* ..... JX1570.S45'90b
Shulsky, Abram N., *Deterrence Theory and Chinese Behavior* ..... Rand '00
Simmonds, J.D., *China's World: The Foreign Policy of a Developing State* ..... 1724.194.858
*State and Society in 21st-C.: Crisis, Contention, Legitimation*, Peter Gries & S. Rosen, ed. ..... Rout '04
Sutter, Robert, *Chinese Foreign Relations: Power and Policy Since the Cold War* ..... Rowman '07
Tang, James, *Human Rights & IR in the Asia-Pacific Region* ..... '94
The China Factor, Richard H. Solomon, ed. ..... DS779.27.C48'88
*The China Threat: Perceptions, Myths and Reality*, Herbert Yee and Ian Storey, eds. ..... Routledge '02
The Chinese World Order, John K. Fairbank, ed. ..... 1724.2555 F&W
*The Strategic Triangle*, Ilpyong Kim, ed. ..... DS849.S765'87
Tzou, Byron N., *China & Internat'l Law: Boundary Disputes* ..... DS737.T96'90
Underground Empires: The Cultural Politics of Modern Chinese Transnationalism, Ong, Aihwa, ed. ..... Routledge '97
Wang, Ban, *Illuminations from the Past: Trauma, Memory, and History in Modern China* ..... Stanford '04
Wang, Gungwu, *China and the World Since 1940: The Impact of Independence, Modernity, and Revolution* ..... Mudd Library (P'96)
Xu, Guoqi, *China and the Great War: China's Pursuit of a New National Identity* ..... Camb '05
Yahuda, Michael B., *China's Role in World Affairs* ..... DS779.27.Y33
Yahuda, Michael B., *Towards the End of Isolationism...After Mao* ..... DS779.27.Y34
POLICIES TOWARD RUSSIA, JAPAN, KOREA

CHINA'S POLICIES TOWARD THE USSR, THEN TOWARD RUSSIA & CENTRAL ASIA:

Borisov, O.V. & B.T. Koloskov, Sino-Soviet Relations ............................................................... DK68.7.C5B6213

Brothers in Arms: Rise and Fall of the Sino-Soviet Alliance, 1945-65, O.A. Westad, ed. .......................... Stan'98

Burles, Mark, Chinese Policy toward Russia and the Central Asian Republics .......................... Rand'99

China, the USSR, and the West, Douglas Stuart+, ed. ............................................................ DS740.5.S65C48

Clubb, O. Edmund, Russia and China (historical) ........................................................................ 1629.2585 F&W

Dittmer, Lowell, Sino-Soviet Normalization...1945-90 .............................................................. DK68.7.C5D58'91

Ethnic Challenges Beyond Borders: Chinese and Russian...Central Asia, Zhang Yongjin .......................... StMartin'98

Garrett, Banning+, War & Peace: Views from Moscow & Beijing ............................................. UA24.648'S48 F&W

Gittings, John, Survey of the Sino-Soviet Dispute ........................................................................ 17245.392 F&W

Goncharov, Sergei+, Uncertain Partners: Stalin, Mao & the Korean War ............................. DS740.5.S65G66

Hart, Thomas G., Sino-Soviet Relations: Re-examining...'87 .................................................... DK68.7.C5H37

Heinzig, Dieter, The Soviet Union and Communist China 1945-1950: The Arduous Road to the Alliance ..........................................................

Hopkirk, Peter, Setting the East Ablaze: Lenin's Dream .............................................................. Kodansha'95

Huan Guocang, Sino-Soviet Relations to the Year 2000 ............................................................ '86

Jacobsen, C.G., Sino-Soviet Relations since Mao...Legacy '81 ................................................... DS740.5.R8J33

Kuo, Mercy, Contending with Contradictions: China’s Policy...the Sino-Soviet Split, 1953-1960 ...... Lexington'01

Liao, Xuanli, China’s Foreign Policy Think Tanks and China’s Policy Towards Japan...Chinese University Press ‘06

Lieberthal, Kenneth, Sino-Soviet Conflict in the 1970s ............................................................... no # W

Mandelbaum, Michael, The Strategic Quadrangle ........................................................................ NY'95

Medvedev, Roy, China and the Superpowers * ............................................................................... DS740.5.S65M43'S68'96 F&W

Nemets, Alexander, Growth of China &...Eastern Former USSR ........................................ Mellen

Nemetz, Alexandr V. + John Scherer, Sino-Russian Military Relations: The Fate of Taiwan...Geopolitics ............'00

Pollack, Jon, Sino-Soviet Rivalry and Chinese Security Debate .................................................. No # W

Rapprochement or Rivalry? Russia-China Reln's in Changing Asia, S. Garnett, ed. .......................... Carnegie'00

Ross, Robert, China, the US, and the Soviet Union ...................................................................... DS7779.27C495

Rozman, Gilbert (see listings under "Interpretive Overviews" and elsewhere) ..............................

Salisbury, Harrison E., War Between Russia and China ..................................................................... 17245.801.02

Segal, Gerald, Sino-Soviet Relations After Mao '85 .................................................................... U162.A3.N0.202 W

Sheng, Michael, Battling Western Imperialism: Mao, Stalin, & US ............................................. PUP'97

Short, Philip, The Dragon and the Bear: China & Russia in the 1980s ........................................... DS7777.75.S54'S82

The Sino-Soviet Conflict, Herbert J. Ellison, ed. ........................................................................ DS740.5.S65S56,1982

Tsai Ming-yen, From Adversaries to Partners? Chinese and Russian Military Cooperation after the Cold War ........

Voskressenski, Alexei+, Russia-China-USA ................................................................................ NY'96

Wang, David, Under the Soviet Shadow: The Yining Incident .................................................... HKUCP'99

Whiting, Allen S., Siberian Development and East Asia * ............................................................ UA770.W433


Wich, Richard, Sino-Soviet Crisis Politics ...................................................................................... DS740.5.R8xW55

Zagoria, Donald S., Soviet Policy in East Asia .............................................................................. DS518.7.S68'S2 F&W

Zagoria, Donald S., The Sino-Soviet Conflict (* for '50s) .............................................................. DK68.7.C5Z3'S64

Ziegler, Charles, Foreign Policy & E. Asia...Gorbachev ................................................................ DS518.7.Z53

(See bibliographies below; also memoirs by Khrushchev, Shevchenko, others.)

CHINA'S POLICIES TOWARD JAPAN ESPECIALLY:

Abramowitz, Morton+, China-Japan-U.S.: Trilateral Relationship ................................................ NY,JapanCenter'98

Asia’s New World Order, George T. Yu, ed .................................................................................... Macmillan'97
An NGO that has worked in N. Korea


Taylor, Robert, Shi Young and James Yin, Rozman, Gilbert, Lee Chae Jin, China & Japan: The New Economic Diplomacy ‘84

Mendl, Wolf, Issues in Japan’s China Policy.

Ogata, Sadako, Normalization with China: US & Japan Compared

Rose, Caroline, Interpreting History in Sino-Japanese Relations: Political Decision

Rozman, Gilbert, Northeast Asia's Stunted Regionalism*

Shi Young and James Yin, The Rape of Nanking: An Undeniable History in Photographs

Sooe Yoshihide, Japan’s Economic Diplomacy w/ China, ‘45-78

Suganuma Unryu, Sovereign Rights & Territorial Space: Irredentism & Diaoyu

Takemoto, Tadao & Yasuo Ohara, The Alleged 'Nanking Massacre': Japan’s Rebuttal...Claims

Taylor, Robert, Greater China & Japan: Economic Partnership


The Golden Age of the U.S-China-Japan Triangle, Vogel, Ezra, Yuan Ming, and Tanaka Akihiko, eds.

Wang Qingxin, Hegemonic Cooperation & Conflict: Postwar Japan’s Ch Pol & US

Wataru Masuda, Japan & China: Mutual Representations in the Modern Era

Whiting, Allen S., China Eyes Japan

Zhang Ming & R. Montaperto, A Triad of Another Kind: U.S., China, and Japan

Zhao Quansheng, Japanese Policymaking: ...Behind Politics

Zhao Shuicheng, Power Competition in East Asia

SOME ITEMS ON KOREA AND N. KOREA (ESP. NUCLEAR CRISIS):

Ahn, Choong-yong+, A New International Engagement Framework for North Korea

Albright, David, ISIS Reports: Solving the N. Korean Nuclear Puzzle

An NGO that has worked in N. Korea, www.InterAction.org

Asia-Pacific Center for Sec St, Asia Pacific Space and Missile Security Issues

Bleiker, Roland, Divided Korea: Toward a Culture of Reconciliation

Cha, Victor and David Kang, Nuclear N. Korea: Debate on Engagement

Chung, Jae Ho, Between Ally and Partner: Korea-China Relations and the United States

Cumings, Bruce, Korea’s Place in the Sun: A Modern History

Cumings, Bruce, North Korea, Another Country

Cumings, Bruce, Origins of the Korean War


Feffer, John, N. Korea/S. Korea: US Politics & Korean Peninsula

Feffer, John, N. Korea/S. Korea: US Politics & Korean Peninsula

Gong Shaopeng, China and the Nuclear Crisis on the Korean Peninsula

Harrison, Selig, Korean Endgame: Strategy for Reunification & US Disengagement

Henderson, Gregory, Korea: The Politics of the Vortex

Hyjein, Kim, Jia (a documentary novel about N. Korea)

Kim, Samuel S, Inter-Korean Relations: Problems & Prospects

Kim, Samuel S, N. Korean Foreign Relations in the Post-Cold War Era

Kim, Samuel, The N. Korean System in Post-Cold War Era

Mazarr, Michael, N. Korea & the Bomb: A Case Study in Nonproliferation

McCormack, Gavan, Target N. Korea: Pushing N. Korea to the Brink

Metzler, John J, Divided Dynamism: The Diplomacy of Separated Nations-Germany, Korea&China

Moltz, James Clay+, The N. Korean Nuclear Program...Perspectives from Russia

Moon, Katherine, Sex Among Allies

National Strategy to Combat Weapons of Mass Destruction
N. Korean Residents' Assoc (quasi-embassy) in Japan, www.korea-np.co.jp/pk
O'Hanlon, Michael and Mike Mochizuki, Crisis on the Korean Peninsula.................. Brookings'03
Oberdorfer, Don, The Two Koreas: A Contemporary History; Basic Books'01
Park, Kyung-ae, Korean Security Dynamics in Transition................................. Palgrave'01
PRC Official Source in English, www.china.org.cn/english/international ...
Rozman, Gilbert, Northeast Asia's Stunted Regionalism *........................................ CambUP'04
Rozman, Gilbert, several books about strategy in Northeast Asia...........................
Sigal, Lee, Disarming Strangers: Nuclear Diplomacy with N. Korea......................... PUP'98
Sokolski, Henry, Preparing for a Peaceful Korea......................................................... StratStInst'01
Websites concerning Korea are many including www.koreasociety.org and blogs like www.nkzone.org
Whiting, Allen S., China Crosses the Yalu ................................................................. Stanford'60
Wit, Joel S., Going Critical: The First N. Korean Nuclear Crisis......................... Brookings'04
Woodward, Bob, Bush at War ........................................................................... Simon & Schuster'02

NORTH KOREA DOMESTIC ECONOMIC & OTHER ITEMS
Asia Watch, Human Rights in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea............................. '88
Bermudez, Joseph S., Shield of the Great Leader: the Armed Forces of N.K...... Allen&U'01
Choi, E. Kwan, N. Korea in the World Economy....................................................... Rout'03
Defense Intelligence Agency, N.Korea: Foundations for Military Strength updates from '95)....................... DOD
Do You Know About Korea? Questions & Answers ............................................. PyongyangFLPH'95
Echos of the Korean War...................................................................................... PyongyangFLPH'95
Jong Ri Gun, Korea's Reunification: A Burning Question..................................... PyongyangFLPH'95
Kim, Doug Joong, Foreign Relations of Korea during Kim Il Sung's Last Days........ SejongInst'94
Kim Il Sung, Reminiscences with the Century...................................................... PyongyangFLPH'92
Kim, Samuel S., ed., The N. Korean System in the Post-Cold War Era....................... Palgrave'01
Lee Chae-jin, China & Korea: Dynamic Relations..................................................... Hoover'96
Naewoe, A Handbook on N.Korea .............................................................................. Naewoe'98
Natsios, Andrew, The Great N. Korean Famine....................................................... US InstPeace'01
N.Korea After Kim Il Sung, Dae-sook Sul & Chai-jin Lee, ed.................................... Riener'98
Ryang, Sonia, N. Koreans in Japan: Language Ideology, & Identity......................... Westview'97
Ryo Sung Chol, Korea: The 38th Parallel N. .................................................................. PyongyangFLPH'95
Savada, Andrea M., N.Korea: A Country Study.......................................................... WashGPO'94
Yang Sung Chul, The N. and South Korean Political Systems: A Comparative Analysis......................................................... Hollym'99

A FEW SOUTH KOREA ITEMS (NOT AN UP-TO-DATE LIST; JUST SUGGESTIVE)
Ahn Byong-man, Elections in Korea ........................................................................ Seoul Computer'88
Aleman, Josep, Ph.D. dissertation on Korea .............................................................. to be published as a book
Armstrong, Charles K., Korean Society: Civil Society, Democracy, & the State......................... Rout'02
Asian Perspective published by Portland State U. & Kyungnam U.).............................. many articles on Korea
Burmeister, Larry, Research, Realpolitik, & Dev't in Korea: State & Green Rev .................. Westview'88
Chung Eun Sung, Transition to Democracy in Authoritarian Regime PhD diss....................... CUNY'90
Clifford, Mark C., Troubled Tiger: Businessmen, Bureaucrats, & Generals....................... Sharpe'98
Cumings, Bruce, Korea's Place in the Sun: A Modern History................................... DukeWorkPaps'95
Democracy & the Korean Economy, Chung-in Moon & Jongryn Mo, eds....................... Hoover'98
Doh Chull Shin, Ahn Chung-si, Korea in the Global Wave of Democratization .............. SNU'94
Hahn Sung Deuk Chul, After Development: Presidents & Bureaucracy.......................... Geotwon'97
Han Sung-joo, Korea in a Changing World: Democracy, Diplomacy & Future ................ Oreum'95
Hart-Landsberg, Martin, Korea: Division, Reunification, & US Foreign Policy................. MonthlyRev'98
Helgesen, Geir, Democracy & Authority in Korea: Cultural Dimension....................... Curzon'98
Huang Chang-ling, State Corporatism in Question: Labor, K. & Taiwan......................... DukeWorkPaps'95
Kim Dae Jung, Mass-Participatory Democracy, rev. ed............................................... LanhamUPA'96
Kim, Samuel S., ed., Korea's Democratization......................................................... CUP'03
Kim, Samuel S., ed., Korea's Globalization............................................................ CUP'00
Koo, Hagen, State & Society in Contemporary Korea.............................................. Cornell'93
Koon Woo Nam, South Korean Politics: Search for Pol'l Consensus & Stability................. LanhamUPA'89
Korea Briefing: Toward Reunification'94-96, David McCann, ed............................... Sharpe'97
Korea in the Global Wave of Democratization, Doh Chull Shin, ed.............................. SNU'94
Lee Kap-yoon, Elections in Korea (in Korean).......................................................... '97
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>He Li</td>
<td>Sino-Latin American Economic Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heberer, Thomas</td>
<td>Private Entrepreneurs in China and Vietnam: Social and Political Functioning of Strategic Groups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Steven A.</td>
<td>India and the China Crisis (on 1962)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood, Steven J.</td>
<td>Dragons Entangled: ...China-Vietnam War</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson, Alan</td>
<td>China's African Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian and Chinese Foreign Policies, Surjit Mansingh, ed</td>
<td></td>
<td>NewDelhi:Radiant'98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapur, Harish</td>
<td>China and the European Economic Community</td>
<td></td>
<td>KJE 5113.K36'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kapur, Harish</td>
<td>Distant Neighbours: China and Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td>D1065.C5K3790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenny, Henry J.</td>
<td>Shadow of the Dragon: Vietnam's Continuing Struggle ...US Foreign Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brassey's'02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Samuel</td>
<td>China, the United Nations, and World Order</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS779.27.K55 F&amp;W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klenner, Wolfgang</td>
<td>China &amp; the EU: Trade, Capital Flows, Strategic Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td>EAI'04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klintworth, Gary</td>
<td>China's Modernization...Implications for Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS779.26.K59'89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Philip</td>
<td>The International Financial Integration of China and India</td>
<td></td>
<td>World Bank'07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkin, Bruce D.</td>
<td>China and Africa, 1949-1970</td>
<td></td>
<td>1808.564 F&amp;W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawson, Eugene</td>
<td>The Sino-Vietnamese Conflict '84</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS556.58.C5L38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Chae-jin</td>
<td>China and Korea: Dynamic Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hoover'96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Lai To</td>
<td>China and the South China Sea Dialogues</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prager'99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu Xuecheng</td>
<td>The Sino-Indian Border Dispute</td>
<td></td>
<td>MD'94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu Ning</td>
<td>Flashpoint Spratlys!</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dolphin'95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Edwin W.</td>
<td>Southeast Asia and China: The End of Containment</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS518.15.M37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, Neville</td>
<td>China's &quot;Aggression&quot; of 1962 &amp; Unresolved Border Dispute</td>
<td></td>
<td>CourtPlace'99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Dowd, Edward</td>
<td>Chinese Military Strategy in the Third Indochina War</td>
<td></td>
<td>Routledge'07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oberdorfer, Donald</td>
<td>The Two Koreas</td>
<td></td>
<td>NY'97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'dgaard, Liselotte</td>
<td>Maritime Security between China and Southeast... the Making of Regional Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pereira, Alexius A.</td>
<td>State... The Case of the China-Singapore Suzhou Industrial Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radtke, Kurt W.</td>
<td>China's Relations with Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS740.5.J3R33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Hemen</td>
<td>China and Eastern Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td>DJK45.C6R39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reluctant Adversaries: Canada &amp; PRC, 1949-76, Paul Evans, ed</td>
<td></td>
<td>F1029.5.C5R44'91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Priscilla</td>
<td>Behind the Bamboo Curtain: China, Vietnam, and Beyond</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stanford'06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Robert S.</td>
<td>East Asia in Transition...Regional Order</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sharpe'95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Robert S.</td>
<td>Indochina Tangle: China's Vietnam Policy, '75-'79</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS740.5.V5R67'88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rozman, Gilbert</td>
<td>Northeast Asia's Stunted Regionalism</td>
<td></td>
<td>CambUP'04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuels, Marwyn</td>
<td>Contest for the South China Sea '82</td>
<td></td>
<td>JX4084.P28S25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandhu, Bhim</td>
<td>Unresolved Conflict China &amp; India</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS480.85.S26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scobell, Andrew</td>
<td>China and North Korea: From Comrades-In Arms to Allies at Arm's Length</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shambaugh, David</td>
<td>China and Europe: 1949-1995</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOAS'96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shambaugh, David</td>
<td>Power Shift: China and Asia's New Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
<td>UC'05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shichior, Yitzhak</td>
<td>East Wind Over Arabia: Sino-Saudi Missile Deal ('89)</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS228.C6S54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shichior, Yitzhak</td>
<td>The Middle East in China's Foreign Policy, 1949-1977</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS63.2.C5S52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidhu, Waheguru Pal Singh and Jing-dong Yuan</td>
<td>China and India: Cooperation or Conflict</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow, Philip</td>
<td>The Star Raft: China's Encounter w/ Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>DT38.9.C5S56'88b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strahan, Lachlan</td>
<td>Australia's China...'30s to '90s</td>
<td></td>
<td>Camb'96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutter, Robert G.</td>
<td>China's Rise in Asia: Promises and Perils</td>
<td></td>
<td>'05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanstrom, Niklas</td>
<td>Foreign Devils...China's Foreign Policy Towards Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanstrom, Niklas</td>
<td>Regional Cooperation and Conflict Management: Lessons from the Pacific Rim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, James T.H.</td>
<td>Britain's Encounter with Rev. China, '49-'54</td>
<td></td>
<td>'92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Jay</td>
<td>China and SE Asia: Relations With Rev'y Movements</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS518.15.T38'76 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Jay</td>
<td>Dragon and Wild Goose: China &amp; India</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS706.T39'87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The India-China Relationship: What the United States Needs to Know, Frankel, Francine R., and Harry Harding, eds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rise of China &amp; Changing East Asian Culture, Kokubun Ryosae &amp; Wang Jisi, ed</td>
<td></td>
<td>JapanCenIntExCh'04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Steve</td>
<td>The War's Odd Couple: The Unintended Partnership Between China and the UK, 1950-1958</td>
<td></td>
<td>'06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, David C.W.</td>
<td>China &amp; the Communist...Struggle...Thailand: Radicalism to Modernism, Documents</td>
<td></td>
<td>HK'89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valencia, Mark J.+</td>
<td>Sharing the Resources of the South China Sea</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hawaii'99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valencia, Mark</td>
<td>China and the South China Sea Disputes</td>
<td></td>
<td>OUP'95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Ness, Peter</td>
<td>Revolution and Chinese Foreign Policy: Peking's Support for Wars of National Liberation</td>
<td></td>
<td>UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertzberger, Yaacov</td>
<td>China's Southwestern Strategy (1954-84)</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS431.3.C5V4785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertzberger, Yaacov</td>
<td>Enduring Entente: China-Pakistan, '60-'80</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS383.5.C5V47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang Gungwu</td>
<td>China and Southeast Asia: Myths, Threat, and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>SingWS'99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SERIALS WITH CHINA ARTICLES

(Consult syllabi and bibliographers, e.g. in the Wilson School, to survey web databases and find the articles you need. Some are better, and some more recent, than books listed in this bibliography.)

AccessAsia, Heather Courtice*, ed. ........................................ NatBurAsianRes'98
Amerasian Journal (UCLA Asian-Am Studies quarterly, academic) .................................................. 718-990-6581
American Asian Review (new academic Taiwan/PRC) ................................................................. 215-269-0400/carfax.co.uk
Amity News Service (Amity Foundation, postmissionary) .......................................................... HKfax 852-366-2769
AMPO (Japan-Asia quarterly, w/ many documents from the Left) ............................................. HQ779.J3A65 G
Asia & Pacific Migration Journal .................................................................................. Box10541,Broadway,1113,QuezonCity
Asian Affairs (quarterly; on US, HK, Macau, academic topics) .................................................. 2200.793
Asian Bulletin (Taipei monthly digest mainly non-China news) .................................................. 215-269-0400/carfax.co.uk
Asian Ethnicity ('00+, history not being dead) ........................................................................ 215-269-0400/carfax.co.uk
Asian Perspective (Seoul, now also Portland OR) ....................................................................... 503-725-3156
Asian Politics and Policy ................................................................................................................. Shanghai Jiaotong U
Asian Survey (monthly, Berkeley, academic; N.B. Jan. issue) ....................................................... 1700.1325
Asian Week (Berkeley CA, paper for Asian-Americans near SF) ..................................................
Asian-Pacific Economic Literature (ANU abstracts & reviews) ................................................ 215-269-0400/carfax.co.uk
Asian-Pacific Review (esp. Japan-China-SEA) ......................................................................... 215-269-0400/carfax.co.uk
Asianweek (Hong Kong, newsweekly like Far Eastern Ec. Rev.) .................................................. AP8.xA8 G
Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs (top-notch, now China Journal) .................................. DS701.xA9
Beijing Review (weekly, Beijing, PRC newsmagazine in English) ............................................... DS701.P42
Bridge (NY monthly, Asian-American popular/critical, defunct) ............................................... E184.C5B7
Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars (roots in VN war, once v. important) ..............................
CCP Research Newsletter ................................................................. Tim Cheek, CO College, 719-389-6525; *, but now discontinued
CHIME: Journal for Chinese Music Research ................................................................................. fax (31)71-123183
China Aktuell: Monatsschrift (top German journal on China, Hamburg) .................................. DS701.C3553 G
China Business Law Library (books in serial) .......................................................................... 800-248-3248
China Daily (Beijing, the official PRC newspaper in English) ..................................................
China Development Briefing [now Chinabrief] ('96+) ................................................................. CityU,HK fax 852-2788-8926
China Directory in Pin Yin & Chinese (Tokyo annual cadre list) ............................................. JQ1507.C527 G
China Economic Review (PRC writers) ....................................................................................... JAI 203-661-7602, 1990+
China Information Bulletin ........................................................................................................... NW China Council, 503-725-4567
China Information ......................................................................................................................... Leiden University, fax 31-71-5272526
China Law Reporter ........................................................................................................................ ABA, 750 N. Lakeshore Dr, Chicago 60611
China Monitor (US China Resrch Assocs, for pol ................................................................. 301-718-0836
China News Analysis (probing, from Taiwan, ex-Catholic, academic) .................................. 1721.2544
China News Digest ....................................................................................................................... SUB CHINA-NN name=listserv@aauacad.bitnet
China News Update ....................................................................................................................... Presbyterian Church, 475 Riverside Dr. NY
China Perspectives (fine French analysts on PRC, Taiwan, HK, Macau) ................................ fax 852-2815-3211
China Quarterly (premier academic journal, pub. SOAS, London) .......................................... 1721.2532
China Report (Delhi, main Indian academic journal on PRC) ................................................ 1721.2556
China Review (HK Sing Tao Group weekly; business & military) ........................................... HC426.C46
China Review International ........................................................................................................... all reviews, U. of HI Press
China Screen (Beijing; quarterly pictorial w/ features) ................................................................
China Statistics Monthly .............................................................................................................. 1033 W. VanBuren, Chicago 60607-9940, disks, SS!
China Strategic Review (chinasi.org) ......................................................................................... 202-737-0022, DC
China Talk (United Methodist) ...................................................................................................... fax 258-2761-1273
China Update (Yale-China Assoc quarterly; w/ academic essays) ..............................................
China's Tibet (Beijing as title implies; quarterly from '91) .................................................................
Chinese Business History .............................................................................................................. McElderry, History, U.of KY 40292
Chinese Education and Society ............................................................... (Sharpe serial)
Chinese Environment: Physical & Human Aspects ......................................................... (Sharpe serial)
Chinese Literature (quarterly, Beijing, short stories, poems) ........................................
CIA Reference Aids (irregular, once-good economic summaries) ...................................
CIA Research Reports: China, 1946-76 (+), microfilm .............................................. 800-692-6300
Communist and Post-Communist Studies (1995+) .................................................. USC
Current Background (Washington translations to 1980, indexed) ............................... 1721.924.39
Current Politics & Economics of China (quarterly, Nova, 1996+) .............................. 516-499-3103
Current Scene (monthly until 1979, Hong Kong, topical issues) ............................... DS701.xC8
Digest of Chinese Studies [on Taiwan] .................................................................... 614-422-6681
Far Eastern Economic Review (weekly, Hong Kong, newsmagazine) ....................... HC411.F19
Foreign Broadcast Information Service (daily U.S. trans'ns) ........................................ 212-9720905 OR xr1@portia.stanford.edu
Human Rights Tribune ................................................................................... 10BaySt.Westport,CT 06880
International Examiner (Seattle, Asian-American newsweekly) ......................... PO Box 952, Manila, RP, 1099
ISSCO Bulletin (Int'l Soc. for Study of Chinese Overseas) ........... (top-notch academic quarterly, Vancouver BC) ............................................................................. 1700.692
Issues and Studies (monthly, Taipei, PRC studies & documents) ............................. P365.V53’72
Joint Publications Research Service (U.S. gov't translations) .................. ‘98, 800-548-1784 JHopP
Journal of Asia Pacific Economy (Routledge) ................................................. ‘96+
Journal of Asian American Studies ........................................................................ 1720.392
Journal of Asian American Studies ........................................................................ 1720.392
Journal of Asian Economics (JAI semiannual 203-661-7602 ’90+) .............. DS501.J647 G
Journal of Asian Studies (quarterly, main Asianists' journal) .................................... 616-387-5710
Journal of Chinese Law (Columbia Law Sc., 1987+, high quality) ...................... KQK.J68
Journal of Chinese Political Science ........................................................................... jcps@sfu.edu
Journal of Contemporary Asia ............................................................................ PO Box 952, Manila, RP, 1099
Journal of Contemporary China (‘92+, excellent!) ............................................. 1.700.692
Modern China (quarterly, UCLA, top-notch esp. 20th C history) ....................... DS757.5.M62
Music from China Newsletter .................................................................................. 170 Park Row, 12D, NYC 10038
New Asia Review (good book reviews) .................................................................... 10BaySt.Westport,CT 06880
Nexxus (Beijing "non-gov't," began 1991; English quarterly) .................. 1700.692
Pacific Affairs (top-notch academic quarterly, Vancouver BC) ...................... 1700.692
Pacific Review (fine academic quarterly, esp. IR) ............................................. ISS LondonDU29. P32
Perspectives Chinoises (PRC, HK, & Taiwan) ....................................................... fax 852-2815-3211
positions: east asia cultures critique ................................................................ 919-687-3614/95+
Problems of Communism (US gov't; problems solved; so defunct) ............. HX1.P92
Provincial China (1999+, provincial.china@unsw.edu.au, fine & free on Web) .................. see Web
Report on Overseas Chinese Studies .............................................................. 708B Tin Ka Ping Bldg., CUHK
Republican China, now Twentieth-Century China ......................................... averill@pilot.msu.edu
Rice: ....Asian Influence (US-Chinese unacademic) ............................................. 415-398-2352
Sharpe, M.E., Inc., 800-541-6563, issues many China serials, e.g. in disciplines .... 800-541-6563
Social Sciences in China (Beijing, academic, solid articles) .............................. HC426.S58 G
Studies in Comparative Communism (academic, USC, to 1994) ................. HX1.88
Summary of World Broadcasts/Far East (UK transl'ns like FBIS) ....... micro-fiche.820
Survey of PRC Magazines (Washington transl'ns, indexed, old) ................. 1721.924
Survey of the PRC Press (Washington transl'ns, indexed, old) ...................... 1721.924
The Bridge (Protestant, Hong Kong) ................................................................. 202-994-3962
The China Journal (post-1994 name of Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs...; top-notch) .................. see Web
Tiananmen Notes (human rights monthly, Calif.) .................................................. 818-781-0190
Tibet Press Watch (internet's news digest, DC) ................................................... 202-628-4123
UCLA Pacific Basin Law Journal ................................................................................ UCLA Law School
US-China Review (Friendship Assoc'n bimonthly) ................................................. 202-544-7010
Voice of Eastern Turkistan (quarterly, fr. Turkey, on Uighurs) ................. 202-544-7010
Washington Journal of Modern China (semi-annual, Madelyn Ross, ed.) .......... fax202-547-8853
Women of China (Beijing, quarterly, popular & academic both) ..................... HQ1736.A433 G
World Politics (quarterly, Princeton, some fine China pieces) ......................... 1010.986
DOCUMENT COLLECTIONS

America & Island China: Documents '89, Stephen Gibert+, ed...........................................E183.8.T3A44
CCP Documents of the Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution, ed........................................75766.2531
Center for Chinese Studies, Yearbooks of the PRC: The Holdings of 12 Research Collections * ...............................UC'96
Central Documents and Politburo Politics in China, Kenneth Lieberthal+, ed..........................JQ150978.L53
China Documents Annual (many 1990s years), Peter Moody, ed........................................AcadInt'l
Chinese Politics (3 vols.), Ramon Myers, J. Domes, K.C. Yeh, ed.................................DS777.547.C47
Chinese Politics: Documents & Analysis (2 vols.), James Myers+, ed..............................S.Carolina'89,95
CIA, reports on China in Mao's era, declassified in 2004 ..................................................see Lynn for them
Classified Chinese Communist Documents, Inst. of International Relations..................Chengchi, Taiwan
Department of Policy Planning, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, China's Foreign Affairs 2005 ..................................Beijing'05
Documents of CCP Central Committee, Union Research Institute
Electronic Mail on China, 2 vols., Ebjorn Stahle+ .........................................................DS779.32.E43'89
First Session of the Ninth National People's Congress of China: Main Documents ...........ForLang'98
Moody, Peter R, Jr, China Documents Annual 1997: Changes........................................Academic Internat'l'01
Moody, Peter R, China Documents Annual 2000: The Turn of the Century ............Academic Internat'l'05
People's China, Communist China, Republican China, Imperial China (4 vols.), Franz Schurmann+, ed............1724.841
Selected Legal Documents of PRC '79, Joseph En-pao Wang ............................................KQK.XS45
Suleski, Ronald, The Fairbank Center for East Asian Research at Harvard, 1955-2005 ...........................................Cam'05
The Foundations of the Ch. Planned Economy: Documents, 1953-65, Christopher Howe&Kenneth Walker, eds......'86
U.S. Dept. of State, Foreign Relations of the U.S. [years], China (documents now released through 1957+ or so) (many, historical, expensive, some in Library) Scholarly Resources Inc. 800-772-8937, sells for $..................1096.922.7
University Publications of America, China: Internal & Foreign Affairs (declassified US files to 1959, microfilm)....
White Papers of the Chinese Government(1991-95), Information Office of the State Council, comp................FLP'00

HANDBOOKS & REFERENCES

A Glossary of Political Terms of the People's Republic of China, Kwok-sing Li, comp..................ChineseUP'95
AccessAsia: Guide to Specialists & Research .................................................................206-632-7370 '93+
Almanac of China's Foreign Economic Relations & Trade ..........................................HK,ChinaResources'96
Association for Asian Studies, AAS Member Directory 2003/2004 (and other years) .................................................................
Association for Asian Studies, Abstracts of the 2003 Annual Meeting, March 27-30, 2003 (and any year)..................
Bartke, Wolfgang, & Peter Schier, China's New Party Leadership: The Twelfth Central Committee ..................'85
Bartke, Wolfgang, Biographical Dictionary & Analysis of China's Party Leadership, 1922-88 .............................................'91
Beijing Bioda Finance Consultancy, Who's Who in the State Council ............................................'95
Benewick, Robert, and Stephanie Donald, The State of China Atlas .................................................UC'05
Bennett, Gary, China: Facts & Figures Annual Handbook ................................................Florida'96
C. Mackerras, New Cambridge Handbook of Contemporary China ........................................CUP'01
Caravel, Inc., American Businesses in China...'96 ..........................................................310-325-0331
Cheng Jin, A Chronology of the PRC, 1949-84 ..............................................................DS777.56.C451
Cheng, Peter, A Chronology of the PRC (1949-70) ..........................................................17241.194.2466
Chi Wen-shun, Chinese-English Dictionary of Contemporary Usage ..........................................PL1455.C59
China Directory 2004, Radiopress, ed. ............................................................................this and many other years
China Directory 2006, Radiopress, ed. ............................................................................'05
China Facts and Figures Annual Handbook, James Mulvenon, ed........................................AcadInt'l'98
China Handbook, Christopher Hudson, ed. .......................................................................Fitzroy Dearborn'97
China Phone Book and Business Directory (199x) .............................................................HK'96
China Telephone Directory 2001/02 (English-Chinese Edition) ........................................Beijing '01
China: A Handbook (for old data), Yuan-li Wu, ed .........................................................1724.9884
The Chinese Cultural Revolution as History

Esherick, Joseph,
Emerson, John,
The Provinces of the PRC
Fraser, Stewart E., and Kuang-liang Hsü,
Berton, Peter & E. Wu,
Chenn Nai-ruenn,
Cheng, Jim,
Doctoral Dissertations on Asia
Cheung, Fanny M.+, Chan Wing-tsit,
Chow Ts'ê-tsung,
Chen, Frances M., & Maureen Donovan,
Center for Chinese Studies,
Dial, Roger,
Guo, Jian,
(GKH), U. of Michigan,
(GKH), NY Pub Lib., (GKH), Library of Congress,
(GKH), Stanford U. Hoover Institution, The Library Catalogs of the Hoover Inst'n (Chinese) '69 w/ '77 supplem't....
(GKH), U. of Chicago, Catalogs of the Far Eastern Library to 1978
(GKH), U. of Michigan, Catalogs of the Asia Library (to 1978)
(GKH), Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, East Asian Library; Author-Title and Subject Catalogs '68 w/ '73 supp's ....
A Guide to Material on the CC Movement, Timothy Cheek+, ed .......................................................... '91
Assoc. for Asian Studies, Bibliography of Asian Studies (annual; splendid, if & when on compact disks)1720.392.2 G
Baum, Richard, Bibliographic Guide to Kuang-tung Communes .......................................................... '68
Berton, Peter & E. Wu, Contemporary China: Research Guide '67 ........................................... D4284.174 G&W
Blair, Patricia, Development in the PRC: A Selected Bibliography '76 ........................................ Z7165.C6xB53 W
Center for Chinese Studies, Yearbooks of the PRC...11 Major Research Libraries *............................ UCB, '91
Center for Chinese Studies, Yearbooks of the PRC: The Holdings of 12 Research Collections * ............... UC '96
Chan Wing-tsit, Chinese Philosophy, 1949-63: Annotated Bibliography ........................................... 6028.244.2
Chau, Adam Yuet, Miraculous Response: Doing Popular Religion in Contemporary China! ..................... '04
Chen, Frances M., & Maureen Donovan, Periodicals on Asia: Serials in the Princeton University Library in Western Languages (joint WWS-EAS project, 1975) .................................................. X POL
Cheng, Jim, An Annotated Bibliography for Chinese Film Studies ...................................................... HKUP'04
Chi Wang, Mainland China Organizations of Higher Learning in Science & Technology and their Publications... '61
China Democracy Movement & Tiananmen...Catalog UCLA Archives, 1989-93, Evans, ed. .................................. '99
China Study Press (Taipei), Catalogue of Chinese Undergraduate Literatures 
Chinese Religion, Thompson, Laurence, comp., Gary Seaman, ed. .................................................. AAS
Chow Tê-ts'ung, Research Guide to the May 4th Movement '63 ........................................................... 17241.19.253.02 G
Cohen, Alvin, ed. Publications on Religion in Ch.'81-89 UMass ......................................................... Z7757.C6C643 G
Cole, James H., Twentieth Century China: ...Reference Works in Chinese, Japanese, and Western Languages ....
Columbia U. E. Asian Lib'y, Writings of Members of CC, CCP .............................................................. '52
Crouch, Archie+, Christianity in China...Archives of US ...Z7757.C64689 F&G
Dial, Roger, Studies on Chinese External Affairs: Instruction Bibliography of Commonwealth & American Literature 
Dillon, Michael, The China Quarterly Index (2 vols.) .......................................................... '79
Doctoral Dissertations on Asia, Frank Shulman, ed. ......... .......................................................... AAS'96
Donovan, Peter, et al., Chinese Communist Materials in the Bureau of Investigation Archives, Taiwan .................................. '76
East Asian Institute, Columbia, Resources of China Document'n Center ........................................... Z3109.C677 G
Emerson, John, The Provinces of the PRC
Esherick, Joseph, The Chinese Cultural Revolution as History .......................................................... Stanford '06
Goodman, David S.G., et al., Chinese Local Newspapers at SOAS ................................................................ 
Goodman, David S.G., Research Guide to Chinese Provincial and Regional Newspapers ................................
Gordon, Leonard H.D., Doctoral Dissertations on China (1972) ..................................................... Z63106.G65 G
Guo, Jian, Historical Dictionary of the Chinese Cultural Revolution ................................................... Scarecrow '06
Hayford, Charles, China-World Bibliographic Series.................................................... ABC-Clio'97
Hearst, Nancy, (periodic "new book bulletins," Chinese & English, for Harvard's Fairbank East Asian Center) ***......
HK: A Social Sciences Bibliography ("74), David Ip+, ed........................................ Z7165.H616
Hong Kong Politics: A Bibliography, Lau Siu-kai ed...................................................... CUHK, IAPS'99
Hucker, Charles O., China: A Critical Bibliography (1962)........................................... 04515.481 G
Human Rights Watch, Devastating Blows: Religious Repression of Uighurs in Xinjiang.............. HRW'05
Kirby, E. Stuart, Contemporary China: Economic & Social Studies, Documents, Chronology, Bibliography ....... '56-63
Kong, Shuyu, Consuming Literature: Best Sellers and the Commercialization of Literary Production...... Stanford’05
Kong Yan, China & Nuclear Proliferation, 1980-90: Selected Annotated Bibli'y of English Publ'ns, Kennedy Sch. '90
Lai Him Mark, A History Reclaimed: Annotated Bibliography...Language Materials on the Chinese of America......
Lawrence, Alan, Mao Zedong: A Bibliography......................................................... Greenwood Press, Z8548.3.L38
Lee, Karen Siu-chu and Choung-mei Tai, Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works about Rep. of China (Taiw '81)
Lin Fu-shun, Chinese Law Past & Present: A Bibliography '66........................................... 7964.058
Lust, John, Index Sinicus: A Catalogue of Articles...1920-55........................................... Z3101.L8 G
Ma Wei-yi, Bibl'y of Chinese Lang. Materials on Communes '82........................................... Z3108.ASM3
McCutcheon, James M., China & America: A Bibliography of Interactions, Domestic and Foreign............'72
Meissner, Maruice, Mao Zedong................................................................. Polity Press'07
Meissner, Werner, Western Philosophy in China, 1993-7: A Bibliography........................................ PeterLang'01
Nathan, Andrew J., Modern China, 1840-1972: Sources and Aids................................................
National Council on US-China Trade Library, Guide to the Files on China's Economy and Trade ....... '82
New Books on Asia Announced for Pub'n in Soviet Union.................................................. U.HI'91
Nickum, James, A Research Guide to Jingji Yanjiu (Economic Studies) '72............................. HC426.5.S612
Oksenberg, Michel C., et al., A Bibliography of Secondary English Lang. Literature on Chinese Politics......'70
Pacific Affairs, Pacific Affairs: A Fifty-Year Index...................................................... 1700.692
Parker, Franklin+, Education in the PRC: Annotated Bibl'y (2 vol.)....................................... Garland'86&'96
Policy Bibliography on Sino-American Relations '82, Lynn T. White, ed................................ X POL 329 Res.
Rinden, Robert & Roxane Witke, The Red Flag Waves: Guide to Hung-ch'i p'iao-p'iao (pre-'49 Communist journal)
Rydings, H.A., A Hong Kong Union Catalogue (books on HK in HK libraries, '76)........................
S. Methodist Univ. School of Law, Doing Business with the PRC........................................)... HC427.9 S94
Schoenhals, Michael, Index (Hanyu...) to Biographies of Communists..................................... Stockholm'95
Scott, Ian, comp., Hong Kong (Clio Bibliography 115)...................................................... Z3107.H7S38'90
See Chinen+, Chinese in the Philippines: A Bibliography................................................ Z3298.E85S44'90
SinoDat Japan fax 81-45-622-2029 Index to Beijing Review '91........................................
Starr, John Bryan, & Nancy Dyer, Post-Liberation Works of Mao Zedong: A Bibliography and Index... Z8548.3.S79
Stucki, Curtis, American Doctoral Diss'ns on Asia, '33-66 '68........................................... Z3001.S73 G
Sulekski, Ronald, The Modernization of Manchuria [to 1930].................................................. '94
Sutton, Donald S., Steps of Perfection: Exorcistic Performers and Chinese Religion.................................... Camb'03
The Chinese in the ASEAN States: Bibliographical Essays (superb; '89), Leo Suryadinata, ed........ D523.4.C45E83
U.S. Bureau of Census, Bibl'y of Social Science Periodicals & Monograph Series: Mainland China, 1949-60 '61
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Econ. Analysis, Provinces of the PRC: Political and Economic Bibliography.....'76
Union Research Institute, H.K., Catalogue of Mainland Chinese Magazines & Newspapers Held by URI, Catalogue of Red Guard Publications Held by URI, and Index to the Classified Files on Communist China Held by URI....
Univ. of HK Libraries, UHK Theses & Dissertations, '41-'85................................................... '86
University Microfilms International, China and the Chinese: A Dissertation Bibliography (get bibliography, Ann Arbor
phone number of Univ. Microfilms, order anything)...................................................
Walker, Bruce, comp., STCIRCUS: U.S. Government’s Role in Tibetan Resistance 1951-74...........................
WEB SITES ON ASIA

These mostly begin http://www. List is very incomplete. With ε if in Chinese.
Download "NJSTAR" www.njstarc.com/njstarc.htm for Chinese ε on your screen.

Association of Asian Studies list of Websites ............................................................................ asianst.org/asiawww.htm
East and S.E. Asia websites ............................................................................................................. newton.uro.edu/Departments&Programs/AsianStudiesDept/index.html
ASEANWEB ........................................................................................................................................... kelsey.abcomplex.gov/abc/abs/detail/1057.html
Access Asia Electronic Publications list ....................................................................................... http://accessasia.nbr.org/links/epublications
Asia Foundation ................................................................................................................................. asiafoundation.com
Asia News Network articles .............................................................................................................. http://www.asianewsnet.net/level2_template1.php?l2sec=8
Asia Program, Woodrow Wilson Center ......................................................................................... wwics.si.edu/programs/region/asia/asia.htm
Asia Society .......................................................................................................................................... asia society.org
Asian Films (cf. also Prof. Stanley Rosen, USC) ............................................................................... asianfilms.org
Asian Newspapers ............................................................................................................................. www.darmstadt.gmd.de/INES/AS
Asian Resources ................................................................................................................................. servtech.com/public/mvail/asian.html
Asian Studies On-line Journals ........................................................................................................... www.uni-koeln.de/phil-fak/indologie/AsianE-Journals
Asian Studies Program (Rice University) ......................................................................................... wwww.ruf.rice.edu/~asia/
Asian Studies Websites .................................................................................................................... www.isop.ucla.edu/eas/asi-web
Asian Studies, American Enterprise Institute .................................................................................. aei.org/asian.htm
Asian Studies, Heritage Foundation ................................................................................................... heritage.org/heritage/library/pdf_library/ascln
Asian-American Center ..................................................................................................................... qc.edu/Asian_America_Center
Asia-America (China in Focus, Asia in Focus) .................................................................................. http://www.asiaamerica.org/publications/default.html
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC) ..................................................................................... apecsec.org.sg
Asia-Pacific Policy Program, Harvard ............................................................................................. ap.harvard.edu/ap
Asia-Studies Full Text Online (lots of NGOs, IGOs, statistical sites) ................................................. www.uni-koeln.de/phil-fak/indologie/AsianE-Journals
Association of Asian Studies list of Websites (c/o Raymond Lum) .................................................. http://www.asianst.org/asiawww.htm
Atrocities against Chinese in Indonesia ............................................................................................ huaren.org/body.shtml
Australia-NZ Studies Center ............................................................................................................. psu.edu/dept/anzsc
Beijing Center for Chinese Studies .................................................................................................... http://www.thebeijingcenter.org/tbclibrary/
Beijing Scene ......................................................................................................................................... beijingscene.com
Bibliography of Asian Studies ........................................................................................................... bas.umdl.umich.edu/b/bas
Books from the Philippines .............................................................................................................. reflectionsofasia.com
Burma Fund Bibliography .................................................................................................................. http://www.burmanfund.org/Pathfinders/Research_Library/
BurmaNet News (subscription form) ............................................................................................... http://six.pairlist.net/mailman/listinfo/burmanet
CEEC “Virtual Academy” (skip the politics, see links on left) ......................................................... http://www.ceec.gov/pages/virtualAcad/index.php
Cambridge Biographical Dictionary ................................................................................................. biographical.com/biography/find/find
China & China-related radio & TV sites ............................................................................................. aweto.com/china/chinatv
China (CIA Factbook) ......................................................................................................................... odc.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/factbook/ch
China and the World (and other journals) ....................................................................................... chinabulletin.com
China and the World ............................................................................................................................. chinabulletin.com
China Bibliography ............................................................................................................................. #yourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Ferg/AB/ChinaBib
China Daily ............................................................................................................................................ cnweekly.sina.com.cn
China Data Center, U of Michigan ..................................................................................................... www.chinadatacentral.org
China Data Online ............................................................................................................................... 141.211.136.211/eng/ereg/ceitgroup.asp
China Development Briefing ................................................................................................................ hku.hk/erc/china/cdb
China Human Rights ........................................................................................................................... hrichina.org & hrw.org & amnesty.org
China News Digest ............................................................................................................................... cnndaily.sina.com.cn
China News Sites ............................................................................................................................... yahoo.com/Regional/Countries/China/News
China Periodicals Database ............................................................................................................... #china-a2z.com/cgi-china-a2z/periodic
China Quarterly ................................................................................................................................. stanford.edu/~fravel/pubs/onelinechina.pdf
China Security (with links to other sites also) ..................................................................................... www.wsichina.org
China Today ........................................................................................................ www.chinatoday.com
Chinagate & China links * ........................................................................ freerepublic.com/forum/a36e0c017e118b.htm
Chinascape (web index) ................................................................................... #harmony.wit.com/chinascape
Chinavista ........................................................................................................ Chinavista.com/hyper-c/hyper-c
Chinese Art ....................................................................................................... shanghart.com
Chinese Cinema .......................................................................................... www-scf.usc.edu/~shaoyis
Chinese Contemporary Art ....................................................................... chinese-art.com
Chinese Music .............................................................................................. aweto.com/china/music
Chinese Pop. Religion Bibli’y ........................................................................ http://web.missouri.edu/~religie/bibliography_cpr.htm
Chinese Resources Web Page ...................................................................... #grafton.dartmouth.edu:8001/chinese/
Chinese Studies Data Bank ......................................................................... cuhk.edu.hk/usc/usc
Chinese Studies Internet Resources ......................................................... http://library.ucla.edu/libraries/eastasian/china.html
Chinese Voice of America ........................................................................... http://www.voanews.com/chinese
Chinese Yahoo (search engine) ...................................................................... http://chinese.yahoo.com
CIA Factbook, HK ......................................................................................... odci.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/factbook/hk
CIA Factbook, Taiwan ................................................................................... odci.gov/cia/publications/nsolo/factbook/tw
Coombs U. EAS “Virtual Library” ................................................................. coombs.anu.edu.au/wwwv-asianstudies.html
Democracy Wall ........................................................................................... interlog.com/~yuan/china
East and SE Asia: Int’l Res Dir of articles http://newton.uor.edu/Departments&Programs/AsianStudiesDept/index.html
East Asia Nonproliferation Project ............................................................. cnis.miis.edu/html/eapn
East Asia Virtual Library ............................................................................. iecs.fas.harvard.edu/~wswvela/index.html
East Asian Libraries Council ...................................................................... darkwing.uoregon.edu/~felsing/ceal/caps.html
East-West Center (Honolulu) ...................................................................... ewc.hawaii.edu
Firestone Librarian John Hernandez’s list of web sources ............. http://firestone.princeton.edu/politics/guides/china.html
Gate of Heavenly Peace ................................................................................ nmis.org/Gate
Gateway [to] Chinese Academic Journals * ........................................ library.pitt.edu/gateway
Global Beat Publications ............................................................................. nyu.edu/globalbeat/pub.html
Government (Structure, Personalities, etc) ............................................. insidechina.com/china/gover/structur
HK WWW Virtual Library ........................................................................ insidechina.com/china/gover/structur
Hong Kong Basic Law ................................................................................. info.gov.hk/info/bas-law0
Hong Kong News Agency .......................................................................... chinanews.com
Hong Kong Citizens’ Party ........................................................................... citizensparty.org
Hong Kong Civic Exchange (Christine Loh’s website; also e-newsletter)........ http://www.civic-exchange.org
Hong Kong Demo. Alliance for Betterment of HK (party) ....................... dab.org.hk
Hong Kong Democratic Party ..................................................................... dpbh.org
Hong Kong Frontier (party) ................................................................. use search engine for "Emily Lau" website
Hong Kong Legal Research ........................................................................... siu.edu/offices/lawlib/chinalaw/hongkong
Hong Kong Liberal Party ............................................................................. liberal.org.hk
Hong Kong Ming bao ................................................................................... mingpao.com
Hong Kong News ....................................................................................... #freenet.buffalo.edu/~cb863/china.html
Hong Kong South China Morning Post ....................................................... scmp.com/news/index.id
Hong Kong Standard ................................................................................... hksstandard.com
Hong Kong Studies Research Directory (Dr. Eliz. Sinn, HKU) € ....................... hku.hk/cas/hkstud/home.html
Hong Kong Transition Project (HK Baptist Univ.; many links) .............. hkbu.edu.hk/~hktp
Hong Kong Wenhui bao ............................................................................. wenweipo.com
Hong Kong Xingdao ribao .............................................................................. singtao.com
Huaren (Chinese diaspora) site ................................................................. http://www.huaren.org
Indonesian Voice of America ........................................................................ http://www.voanews.com/indonesia
Inside China (news, etc) ............................................................................. insidechina.com
Institute of S.E. Asian Studies On-line Catalog/Index/Bookshop ................. iseas.edu.sg
International Networks Archives (maps) ................................................. http://www.princeton.edu/~ina
Internet Chinese Legal Research Center .................................................. http://ls.wustl.edu/ChinaLaw/
Internet Guide for Chinese Studies (400 Main Links) ......................... unive.ac.at/Sinologie/netguide
Japan Focus (Prof Mark Selden’s site; many articles; also on Korea) ............. http://japanfocus.org
Journal of Chinese Political Science .......................................................... jcps.sfsu.edu/jcps_electronic1.htm
Korean Social Science Data Center (Prof. Lee Nam-yong) ....................... ksdce.re.kr
Leiden U. EAS "Virtual Library".................................................................................. iias.leidenuniv.nl/wwwvl
Mainland Legal Research .................................................................................. siu.edu/offices/lawlib/chinalaw/mainland
MANY Others ........................................................................................................ e.g., aweto.com/china; east.cn.net.; tia.net.cn., etc.
Monterey Institute of International Studies ................................................................................. http://neas.miis.edu/index.html
Muzi China Network ......................................................................................................... mzn.com
National Bureau of Asian Research .................................................................................. nbr.org
New Zealand-US Relations ............................................................................................. emb.com/nzemb/nzusr.htm
Nonproliferation Project ...................................................................................................... http://www.cnjs.miis.edu
Peace & Cooper'n in Asia ................................................................................................. www-leeland.stanford.edu/group/cisac/test/research/asian.html
Peking University Library ...................................................................................................... lib.pku.edu.cn
People’s Daily .................................................................................................................. peopledaily.com.cn
People’s Daily Online ........................................................................................................ http://english.peopledaily.com.cn
Philippine Social Weather Reports (excellent!)........................................................................ sws.org.ph
Population Reference Bureau (global) .................................................................................. www.prb.com
Research on Education in China .......................................................................................... http://hk.hk/chinaed
Resources for EAS, Vanderbilt .......................................................................................... library.vanderbilt.edu/central/eastas.html
Rice Taiwanese Association homepage .................................................................................. www.ruf.rice.edu/~rta
Rosemary Little, Firestone (for videos, disks, maps, advice) ..................................................... princeton.edu/~rosemary
S.E. Asia, Ohio Univ. ........................................................................................................... library.ohiou.edu/libinfo/depts/sea.sea.htm
Shanghai Wen hui bao ........................................................................................................ whb.online.sh.cn
Singapore Lianhe zaobao ................................................................................................. asia1.com.sg/sa/zaobao
Singapore National Party ..................................................................................................... nsp-singapore.com
Singapore People's Action Party .......................................................................................... pwp-singapore.com
Singapore Workers’ Party .................................................................................................. wp-singapore.com
Taipei Economic & Cultural Office ...................................................................................... houstoncul.org
Taiwan (ROC) Directorate of Statistics .................................................................................. www.dgbasey.gov.tw
Taiwan (ROC) Mainland Affairs Council .............................................................................. www.mac.gov.tw
Taiwan (ROC) Ministry of Economic Affairs ........................................................................... www.moea.gov.tw
Taiwan (ROC) Ministry of Interior Bureau of Immigration .................................................... www.immigration.gov.tw
Taiwan American Inst. on Taiwan ........................................................................................ http://ait.org.tw/ait/PR/PRIndex.html
Taiwan Democratic Progressive Party .................................................................................. dpp.org.tw
Taiwan Kuomintang ............................................................................................................. kmt.org.tw
Taiwan Legal Research ...................................................................................................... siu.edu/offices/lawlib/chinalaw/taiwan
Taiwan New Party ............................................................................................................. nt.org.tw
Taiwan News Agency .......................................................................................................... cna.com.tw
Taiwan News ....................................................................................................................... sinaweb.com/news
Taiwan Resource Center, GWU .......................................................................................... http://www.gwu.edu/gelman/grc/trc
Taiwan Security Research ................................................................................................... taiwansecurity.org
Taiwan Zhongyang ribao (Central Daily) .............................................................................. cdn.com.tw
Telephone modem databases include Bitnet; Prodigy; DIALOG, 800-334-2564; Mead Data, 800-345-1301; Wilsonline
sites 800-367-6770; Nikkei 212-512-3600; NewsNet 800-543-1301; WEF (econ) 215-660-6300; On!,
Television from China ......................................................................................................... allChinaTV.com
Television news .................................................................................................................... foreigntv.com/worldnews/index.html
Tibet (contemporary events) ............................................................................................... phillynews.com/packages/tibet/index
Transnational China Project ................................................................................................. ruf.rice.edu/~tchina
Univ. of Pittsburgh — Chinese lang. academic articles delivered free! * .................................. library.pitt.edu/gateway/
Universities Service Centre, CUHK ................................................................................... use.cuhk.edu.hk/uscen.asp
US Dept. of State, China Facts ............................................................................................. state.gov/www/regions/eap/fs_us_china_relations.html
US Dept. of State, E. Asia Bureau ........................................................................................... state.gov/www/regions/eap/index.html
US Embassy ....................................................................................................................... redfish.com/usembassy-china/frames
US Information Agency ....................................................................................................... usia.gov/regional/ea/[apec/.../easec/...]
Voice of America (esp China news) ..................................................................................... http://www.voanews.com
World Audit (quant survey of democracy, corruption...by countries) .................................. http://www.worldaudit.org/democracy.htm

THE BOOK YOU NEED MAY NOT BE
IN THE PART OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY WHERE YOU HAVE LOOKED.
PLEASE CHECK OTHER SECTIONS TOO.